IT TOOK A THOUSAND YEARS TO PERFECT THE BANJO

Artists' Choice

TONY COLUCCI Roger Wolfe Kahn's Orchestra LOUIS CALABRESE Paul Specht's Recording Orchestra JULIAN DAVIDSON
Paul Ash's Recording Orchestra EDDIE PEABODY
Peabody's Metropolitan Theater Orchestra

PERRY BECHTEL
Philip Spitalny's Recording Orchestra
MARTI QUINTO
Barney Rapp's Orchestra

MOREY ALSWANG
Dell Lampe's Trianon Orchestra BROOKE JOHNS
Vaudeville, formerly with Ziegfeld Follies VIC CARPENTER
Vaudeville, formerly with Ted Lewis

BRENT HAYES Vaudeville MITCHELL BROS.
Publix Presentation, Radio Artists

JOSEPH PETRACCA
Lido Venice, Boston, Victor Records BLUEBIRD [ENTERTAINERS
Radio
BOB PITTMAN
Warner's Seven Aces
NICK CORTEZ
Ace Brigode and his Virginians
BLUE BI OWERS

BLUE BLOWERS
Brunswick Records
JOSE SAUCEDO
Herb Wiedoeft's Orchestra

LYNN HUTTON Elmer Kaiser Orchestra TED SCHWAB MEYER FRIEDMAN

R. GRIMSHAW
Jack Hylton's Orchestra, London, England
RUSSELL ELLIS
Whitney Smith's Orchestra, China

JAC PET
Rotterdam, Holland
LOUIS PERRODY
Dublin, Ireland

D. DEMETRIADES JACK GRANT Queensland, Australia AL HUGHES Belgium WILLIAM FARRE Norway

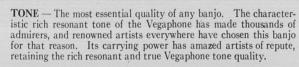
Used in Recording

BRUNSWICK PATHE GREY GULL
COLUMBIA FEDERAL GENNETT
VOCALION VICTOR REGAL
OKEH EDISON BANNER
HIS MASTER'S VOICE
COLUMBIA IN England
IN England

Write for Free Copy Voice of Vega a pictorial review on the world's leading banjoists

its greatest achievement,

represents the finest in banjo construction today. It is unequalled for tone, admired for its style, its popularity honors it with the "Artists' Choice," and its construction is the work of master craftsmen of nearly a half-century of experience.



STYLE — The rich, flashy and artistic presentation places the Vegaphone as the leader of banjo style. The figured curly maple finished in high durable lustre, engraved pearl inlays and nickel or gold trimmings place the Vegaphone as a subject of art.

POPULARITY — On every continent and in every state in the Union there is a Vegaphone. Orchestramen, soloists and vaudeville presentations have made this banjo their ideal. The Vegaphone has become internationally known as "The Artist's Choice." Its population larity is unequaled.

CONSTRUCTION — Choice materials, durability and superb workmanship are factors which have given the Vegaphone a reputation of withstanding every climatic condition and endless abuse.

- A —The famous Tubaphone Tone Tube, a patented feature found only on the Vegaphone, rests on the laminated rim, under the head, giving the Vega-phone that characteristic, rich tone quality.
- B The patented Resonator Flanges give adequate resistance within the resonator. Fitted into a groove, they strengthen the support of the resonator and emphasize the beauty of the Vegaphone.
- C The seven lap, Laminated construction assures safety from warping, and is the basis for Vegaphone durable qualities. It is not marred by screws or bolts, but leaves a prefectly smooth inside rim.
- D The Bracket Band unit is fitted tightly on the laminated rim, and the counter-sunk bracket screw is therefore hidden from view, and does not mar the wooden rim, as shown in illustration D.
- E The Vegaphone Resonator Back has five laminations for strength and durability, and is finished in eight sectional designs of curly maple. The finish has a rich high lustre that will not crack or check, but retains its smooth polished surface.
- F The Resonator Rim has also five laminations so as to strengthen the support of the flanges and maintain its shape regardless of climatic conditions of

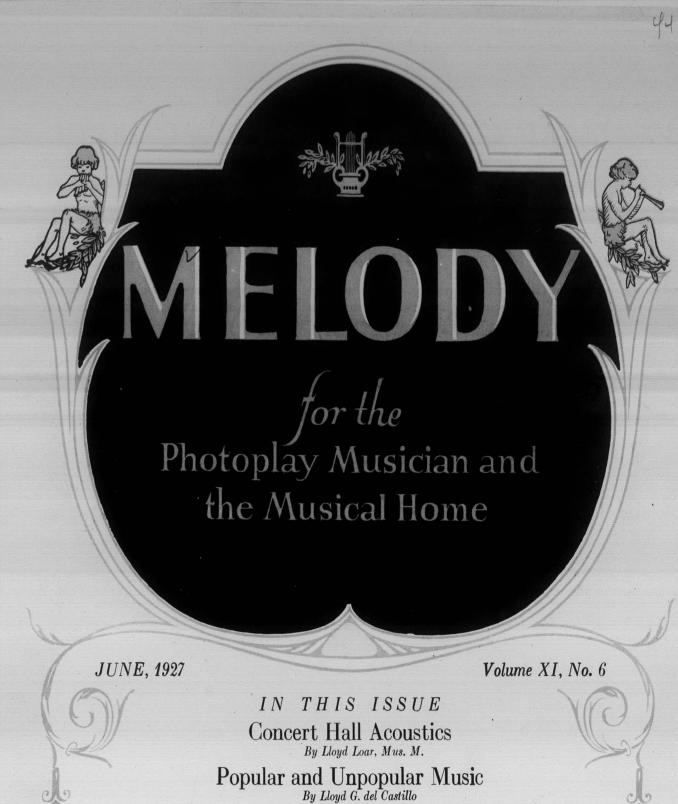
Ask Your Dealer To Show You A VEGAPHONE—or write for catalogs, free trial offer, CO. and easy

payments

157-65 Columbus Ave.

Boston, Mass.

Manufacturers of Band and Orchestra Instruments and Accessories



Popular and Unpopular Music

By Lloyd G. del Castillo

Music

A Golden Opportunity for the A. F. of M. By Giuseppe Pettine

Objectives in Public School Music

MUSIC

Photoplay Usage Indicated by L. G. del Castillo LAZY WATERS, Barcarolle, by Frank H. Grey THE PRETORIAN GUARD, Triumphal March, by Fred Luscomb BATHING BEAUTIES, Novelette, by Ed. M. Florin INTRIGUE (Jacobs' Cinema Sketches) Gomer Bath

Boston, Mass

25 cents \$2.00 per year Canada \$2.25 Foreign \$2.50

THE H. N. WHITE CO.

5205-87 Superior Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

I would like to receive your new catalog. I am interested in a

Saxophone
Trumpet Trombone Base

ALL NEW! And ready by May 1st!

Completely re-designed and re-built, this new King is "there" on every

Every note is easy to get, abundant in volume and even in character. That goes for the upper as well as the lower register.

And every note is in tune. No doubt about it. Test after test proves it.

That is talk—and what you are after is a tenor that will help you play easier and better.

> This is a reproduction of the tenor page of the new King Saxophone catalog-send for your copy today.

GET your hands on a new King: put it through every test you can think of. Do that and you'll be on our side, agreeing with us that a perfect tenor saxophone has been built at last. And that King built it.

The brand new tenor is described in the brand new King Saxophone catalog. The tenor is new from rim of bell to tip of mouthpiece: the catalog is new from cover to cover. Send for the catalog now. And let us arrange for your no-charge trial of the new Tenor.

The coupon is ready to serve you.

MELODY, Vol. XI, No. 6, June, 1927. Published monthly at 120 Boylston St., Boston, by Walter Jacobs, Inc. \$2.00 per year; Canada, \$2.25; Foreign, \$2.50 Sole Agents for the British Isles and Colonies (Canada and Australasia excepted) THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO., 84 Newman St., Oxford St., London, W., 1. Subscription per annum, 10/6 net. Single copies, 1/-net

Entered as second class matter January 17, 1918, at the post office at Boston, Massachusetts, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Copyright, 1987, by Walter Jacobs, Inc.

FILLMORE **BAND MUSIC**

The following are absolutely new 1927 copyrighted band publications. Send for a sample copy of "The Fillmore Advertiser," which displays the sample Solo Cornet parts.

buddy March—David Coate—Lasy
40 and 8 March—Ralph H. Woods
Matoskan March—H. G. Hanglie
Queen City March—W. H. Boorn
Shenandoah March-W. H. Ruebush
The Great Divide March—E. J. Evans—Easy50
The Doubler March—E. J. Evans—Easy50
The Little Wanderer March-E. J. Evans-Easy .50
Chromatic Echoes Waltz-E. J. Evans-Easy50
Marchena, Valse Espanole-J. M. Fulton95
Merida, Mexican Dance-J. M. Fulton95
Fireside Stories, Intermezzo-E. K. Heyser95
Clown Band Contest, Looney O'ture-F. E. Noel .50
Follow Me, Mus. Comedy SelJ. M. Fulton. 2.35
La Grace Overture—C. Corvers2.80

Get the Henry Fillmore arrangements of the three Von Suppe Overtures POET AND PEASANT LIGHT CAVALRY MORNING, NOON AND NIGHT Prices: Full Band, each \$2.80; Conductor's Score .50

Fillmore Music House

L. CAILLIET

Clarinetist and Musical Arranger with the Phila. Orchestra Music Dealer and Publisher

Agent for the CUNDY-BETTONEY CO. New Bettoney Silver-Clarinet, Bettoney-Grisez model (in wood), Boston-Wonder (in wood), Bettonite or metal).

der (in wood, Bettonite or metal).

"I use the Bettoney's Clarinets and personally try each one I handle and guarantee it perfect in every way."

"L. Cailliet's Clarinet Mouthpiese, Iguaranteed to be the exact duplicate of the one I use in my playing with the Philadelphia Orchestra and praised by outstanding clarinetists as the most perfect mouthpiece. Price 87.50.

"Bettoney's Clarinet with L. Cailliet's mouthpiece is the most perfect combination ever offered to clarinetists."

Samphane must hopeses, made and faced on the same design.

Band and Orchestra music for sale at 50% reduction Lists sent on application
The Love Tide, Waltz-Song by L. Cailliet, Piano, 25c;

The Love Tide, Waltz-Song by L. Cailliet, Piano, 25c; Orchestra, 40c.

Hail Philadelphia (the cradle of liberty) March by J. Kiefer, Band or Orchestra, 25c.

The Redemption of Alsace-Lorraine, March by J. Kiefer, Band or Orchestra, 25c.

On Tip-Toes, Piccolo Solo with band acc., by J. Lamonaca (flutist with the Philadelphia Orchestra and Conway's Band), \$1.75.

Saint Jacomes Cornet Method—Part I, 60c: Part II, 75c. Also Bargains in Violins; List sent on request.

CLEARANCE SALE OF ARMY AND

E. DOMAGE, 216 N. 9th St., Phila., Pa.

A Love Episode in Birdland

By THEO. BENDIX A charming and effective suite. Four numbers of medium difficulty. Piano Solo, \$1.00 Small Orchestra, \$1.75 Full Orchestra, \$2.50 Band, \$3.00 WALTER JACOBS, Inc., BOSTON, MASS.

THE WHIPPET, March SONS OF THE PRAIRIE, March ON THE BLUE LAGOON, Venetian Serenade, 6/8 time. Mr. Kooyman had something to say when he wrote these numbers, which abound in beautiful melody, harmony and rhythm. Each number, 50c postpaid. J. E. TABERNAL Clarksdale, Miss.

The Jacobs Music Magazine Triad

MELODY

JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY

JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY

America's Instrumental Music Journals of Education,
Democracy and Progress
For the promotion of troader coquaintance, knowledge, and understanding,
oreate vision and closer co-operation among professionals, educators, amateurs,
students and music losers in every field and sphere of instrumental music.

PUBLISHED BY

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., 120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass.

CONTENTS FOR JUNE	
ACROSS THE FLAT-TOP DESK — Editorial	9
IMPROVING AND CORRECTING CONCERT HALL ACOUSTICS — Lloyd Loar	4
From the Notebook of a Strolling Musician — Arthur H. Rackett	6
A GOLDEN OPPORTUNITY FOR THE A. F. OF M. — Giuseppe Pettine	7
IN SCHOOL, COLLEGE AND COMMUNITY	8
Objectives in Public School Music, Grades I to VIII — Fowler Smith (Public School Vocational Music Dept. — Clarence Byrn)	9
THE ELEVATOR SHAFT — Dinny Timmins	12
MILWAUKEE NOTES — Avelyn M. Kerr	14
Popular and Unpopular Music — Lloyd G. del Castillo	.15
What I Like in New Music — Lloyd G. del Castillo	18
SPEAKING OF PHOTOPLAY ORGANISTS	20
CHICAGOANA — Henry Francis Parks	22
KEEPING POSTED24	-62
THE CLARINETIST — Rudolph Toll,	46
The Saxophonist — Edward C. Barroll	48
CADITAL NOTES - Irene Lung	50

MUSIC

SOUTHERN MUSIC CONFERENCE — C. D. Kutschinski 52

Popular Talks on Composition — A. J. Weidt ... 57 The Dance Musician — Leo Reisman.....

THE TENOR BANJOIST - A. J. Weidt

The Violinist — Edwin A. Sabin.....

The Drummer — George Lawrence Stone ...

YOU CAN TAKE IT OR LEAVE IT.....

THE NORTH CENTRAL CONFERENCE..... Spokes from the Hub — Norman Leigh

JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY with Tenor Banjo Chords.

THE DARKEY'S DREAM, Characteristic Barn Dance

JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY

MELODY Photoplay Usage Indicated by L. G. del Castillo LAZY WATERS, Barcarolle......Frank H. Grey THE PRETORIAN GUARD, Triumphal March Fred Luscomb

COMING ARTICLES

Bathing Beauties, Novelette Ed. M. Florin

STARTING A STRING QUARTET By Alfred Sprissler University of North Dakota Band By Josephine A. Hosch MAKING A PHOTOPLAY THEATRE A COMMUNITY CENTER By Sally Frise AN ADVENTURE IN MUSICAL PSYCHOANALYSIS

By Pragma THE MODERNIZED INSTRUMENTS OF THE TROUBADOURS By George Allaire Fisher PROMOTING THE SCHOOL BAND AND ORCHESTRA By Lee Lockhart THE AUTOBIOGRAPHY OF A YANKEE BANDMASTER

A Serial
By Herbert L. Clarke MUSIC STUDY CREDIT IN HIGH SCHOOL By C. D. Kutschinski PEDAGOGY FOR INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC TEACHERS A Series of Ten Practical Articles By Joseph E. Maddy

Selected Band Music

Grades 2 and 3

	11100
The Cavalier. OvertureRollinson	\$1.00
Cassandra. Overture Rollinson Caprice Militaire	1.25
Caprice Militaire Rollinson	1.50
Calypso Polka Rollinson	1.25
Solo for Cornet, Tenor Saxophone or	1,23
Trombone without Triple Tonguing.	
The Golden Magnet. OvertureBennet	1.50
Two Sweetheasts Overture	1.00
Two Sweethearts. Bennet Duet for Cornet and Trombone. Golden Glow Waltz. Rollinson Sextette from "Lucia" Donizetti Campus Eshages	1.00
Call Cl W. L.	
Golden Glow WaltzRollinson	1.50
Sextette from "Lucia" Donizetti	.60
	2.00
Fantasia on the best-known College Songs.	
Birds in the Night Sullivan	.75
Sweet Spirit, Hear My PrayerWallace	./3
The Call of the Dean Report	50
Easy Trombone Solo	.50
Easy Trombone Solo. Gems from "Maritana" Wallace See the Pale Moon Campana	1.50
See the Pale Moon Company	.50
Deet for Cornet and Trombone.	.00.
Visions Operations C. W. D.	1.00
Viviane Overture	1.00
Cerisette Polka	1.00
Solo for Cornet, Trombone or Alto Saxophone A Twilight Romance Bennet Duet for Cornet and Trombone (or	
A Twilight RomanceBennet	.50
Duet for Cornet and Trombone (or	
By a Babbling BrookLuscomb	.50
Duet for Cornet and Trombone (or	
Baritone)	
The Red Gnome. OvertureRollinson	1.50
Selection from the "Daughter of the	1.50
Regiment" Denizatti	1.00
Regiment" Donizetti Selection from "I Puritani" Bellini	1.00
Selection from "Franci"	1.00
Selection from "Ernani"Verdi Community Collection of American National	1.00
Community Collection of American National	
AirsArr. by Rollinson Paraphrase on "Sweet and Low"Bennet	1.25
Paraphrase on "Sweet and Low"Bennet	1.50
- · · - · - · - ·	

Oliver Ditson Company

Chas. H. Ditson & Co. 10 E. 34th St., N.Y

Jacobs' Magazines Editorial Council

Acoustics LLOYD LOAR, Mus. M.
Arranging R. E. HILDRETH
The Banjoist and Tenor Banjoist R. E. HILDRETH
The Clarinetist RUDOLPH TOLL
The Dance Orchestra LEO REISMAN
The Drummer GEO. L. STONE
The Flutist VERNE Q. POWELL
The Photoplay Organist and Planist
L. G. del CASTILLO
Popular Composition and Harmony A. J. WEIDT
Q. D. KUTSCHINSKI
CLARENCE BYRN
LEE LOCKHART
The Plectrum Player GIUSEPPE PETTINE
The Round Table LOYD LOAR
The Saxophonist EDW. C. BARROLL
The Trumpet and Cornet VINCENT BACH
The Violinist EDWIN A. SABIN

THE Jacobs' Magazine staff of department con ductors and regular contributors affords a source of authoritative information on practically all subjects connected with the instruments, music, musicians and pedagogy of the band, orchestra, theater organ and piano. Answers to questions and personal advice on subjects which come within the radius of this broad field are available to our subscribers without charge, and inquiries of sufficient general interest receive attention through the columns of the magazines. All communications should be addressed direct to the publishers, WALTER JACOBS, INC., 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass. Any question which apparently does not come within the jurisdiction of the department conductors or contributors listed will be referred to an authority qualified to answer.

PUBLICATIONS for SCHOOL AND AMATEUR ORCHESTRAS AND BANDS Catalog and sample Violin and Cornet books sent FREE upon request

EMIL ASCHER, Inc. New York, N. Y.

Music Publishers Since 1879

Parkinson's System of Class Instruction W. B. Parkinson, Le Mars, Iowa Unequalled for bands and orchestras just beginning. Address corresponding secretary

C. B Parkinson, Morningside Sioux City, Iowa



"Tony" Lipe New Perl Hotel Orchestra Lakewood, N.J. Formerly Ben Bernie's Band Using a Holton

> Theo. Bartel Paul Whiteman's Orchestra Using a Holton

Heim, Heinrich and Anding-The entire Trumpet Section Damrosch's N.Y. Symphony Orch. Using Holtons

another Miracle Instrument, A tone of such wonderful brilliancy that nothing can be compared to it.

Tremendous ease of playing, tuning that is astonishing when you consider what you have had to contend with in other trumpets, and the sweetest and shortest valve action that has ever been placed on a

"Trade in" on a Revelation. A liberal allowance for your present instrument, and exceedingly easy terms on the balance.

We'll loan you a Revelation for ten days absolutely free. Select the finish and bore you want, fill out our Free Loan Application, and at the same time send us a description of your present horn for estimated allowance

Write for Free Loan Application and

> Case Included~

\$85°° Brass Silver, Gold Bell \$100.00 Gold, Frosted Finish \$155.00 Gold, Burnished \$165.00

Frank Holton & Co., 510 Church St. Elkhorn, Wis.

© c18 7,42594

JUN-4'27



PUBLISHED MONTHLY IN BOSTON AT 120 BOYLSTON STREET WALTER JACOBS, INCORPORATED

Vol. XI, No. 6

JUNE, 1927

Across the Flat-top Desk

ACCORDING to current press report, the united protests from a number of Pittsburgh's ministers perhaps not only has prevented the future giving of high-class Sunday evening concerts in that city by the recently formed Symphony Orchestra, but has forced the cancellation of concerts scheduled, and all in the name of religion.

In the name of music what is religion! — especially organized religion when it essays to disorganize that which to a vast multitude of people is also a religion, the religion of music? True religion is not a viscously. to a vast multitude of people is also a religion, the religion of music? True religion is not a vicarious something to be pumped into human beings like gasoline from some specific company's tank. If it is to be at all, it must be inherent to the individual, that inner flame of Divinity which burns brightest and best when individually recog nized and nourished unknown to the outside world. In the name of religion these protesting Pittsburgh preachers ost likely would resent and try to refute the slightest hint that humans might in any way be related to or possess characteristics of the simian, yet they unhesitatingly cut up in a monkey-shine through which one cannot help but think that religion in general will lose much more than it will gain, when it would prohibit a Sunday night tonal glorification of the Great Giver of music! For it would seem almost certain that the churches will not gain even a few of those, who for two hours on Sunday nights would worship (consciously or unconsciously) under the service

Beautiful Music Glorifies! It is the one thing in the whole category of high human accomplishments that sings the Glory of God — always! It may be that these dissenters forget or prefer to ignore that the Book which is the foundation, arch and very keystone of their religion exalts music as religious worship, beginning from the time "when the morning stars sang together and the Sons of God shouted for joy" (shouting being an Hebraic symbolism for singing and praising). They seemingly forget that throughout the Psalms King David extolled music as one of the highest attributes of God and man, and eulogized the stringed instruments in the significant phrase, "on the harp and upon an instrument of ten strings."

If there is any one thing in this world that will raise man from the petty and sordid events of life and lift him out of and above himself, even momentarily, it is good music; and this whether it be in listening, studying, performing or composing. In everyday life man unconsciously may dis-close that beneath the polish and veneer of business and social living there is an underlying stratum of coarser fibre; but let him turn to music, and learn to love it, then he scales the heights into the rarefied atmosphere of the finer and better in all things and reveals his *soul* as being created in the image of the Most High. Yet these Pittsburgh ministers assert that music, the highest proof of the Divinity in man, is retrogressive or subversive to morals—that is, if such proof happens to be exhibited on Sundays!

Summa summar im: Music is the invisible tonal alchemist that transmutes the baser elements of life into the finer, burning out the dross of the physical and leaving residuum of the more ethereal. It transforms the lower material into the higher spiritual, and translates the soul from realm terrestrial into spheres celestial while the body is yet in the mundage. -M.V.F.

A CONVENTION will be held in Chicago, beginning June 5 and extending through June 9, that is of more than ordinary interest to everyone interested directly or indirectly in music and musical instruments. This Convention is that of the affiliated organizations of the Music Industries Chamber of Commerce and is informally known as the Music Trades Convention.

The headquarters of the Convention will be located at the Hotel Stevens, that recently-opened Goliath of hotels, proudly referred to by Chicagoans and others as the largest hotel in the world. However, the size of the hotel is in no way disproportionate to the importance of the Convention in the musical word, for this annual meeting has become one of the biggest affairs on the calendar of musical instrument manufacturers and dealers.

The representation of instrument manufacturers, both as to their personnel and exhibits of their product, is so extensive that it would seem that this Convention should be as significant for users of musical instruments as it is for the hundreds of merchants who retail them. Directors of bands and orchestras of every type and, managers of music schools and conversatories would do well to plan to attend this Convention this year, and every year thereafter. At no other place would it be possible for them to see gathered together such a complete assortment of instruments and accessories, or to make such valuable contacts with the manufacturers and designers of such instruments. It would seem especially desirable that music supervisors, who have become almost the largest purchasers of band and orchestra instruments, should be in close touch with the manufacturers who design and make these instruments. The purchase of musical instruments, no less than anything else, can be more intelligently planned when it is based upon a reasonable familiarity with all the instruments available. Then, at no other place could the supervisors find such an assembly of experts, willing and even eager to assist in solving whatever problems of instrumentation, budgeting, etc., that may confront the supervisor in planning the activities of his instrumental music department

It is true that supervisors and public school music directors have their full share of conventions and conferences which they are supposed to attend; but one more, of the importance and interest of the Music Trades Convention,

could easily be managed.



cured the requisite number of instruments to start the work. This was only a few months ago, yet today the Chelsea schools have an instrumental music department with about four hundred pupils enrolled, and have entered a band in the New England School Band and Orchestra Conclave that is able to take a worthy part in that extensive the start of the school of the sc tensive program. The students are paying for their own instruments and already many individual pupils have shown exceptional progress and ability. The success of this undertaking is largely due to Superintendent George C. Francis, one time member and important player in Mace Gay's Band, who knows the worth of music in the school.

CONTEMPORANEOUS with the printing of this issue of our magazine is the New England School Band and Orchestra Festival held (May 21) on Boston Common and at Boston Arena. The "Conclave" of this year is the third since the inception of the idea in New England and each succeeding year has witnessed a notable increase in interest and number of participants. At the time of this writing, approximately three weeks before the date of the Festival, it appears that upwards of three thousand boys and girls will, in some capacity or other, have a part in this remarkable

The New England School Music Festival has already assumed a front rank among such sectional events for the whole country. It has become a much bigger thing than any one group of persons or any single idea associated with it; that is of course entirely as it should be; yet we may be pardoned a feeling of proper pride and reasonable satisfaction in referring to the fact that this lusty and important off-spring of the national public school music idea was conceived and introduced to New England, carefully nurtured and encouraged, by the Jacobs Music Magazines and the individual or individuals responsible for the direction of the activities of these magazines. A future issue of the magazine will contain a detailed report of the 1921 Conclave and contests.

THE recent Southwest Music Supervisors' Conference held on March 2 at Tulsa, Oklahoma, was notable for many things. Certainly not the least notable of the many items on the program was the address by Mabelle Glenn, president of the Conference and Supervisor of music in the Kansas City public schools.

The topic of this address was What it Means to be a Music Supervisor, and while it is impossible in the limits of a short editorial to give even an inadequate résumé of the body of the address, which by the way can be secured from the headquarters of the Southwest Music Supervisors' Conference, it is still possible to comment editorially on its significance. The thorough consciousness and understanding of the supervisor's responsibility which the address reveals goes a long way toward explaining the remarkable progress recently made in public school music and to fore-shadow the more remarkable things that will be done in the future. It also makes it easy to understand how it was possible to arrange the quite remarkable demon-Mark Oettinger of Boston, located a sufficient number of capable in-Kansas City during the Supervisors' National Conference strumental instructors and se- last year.



INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC STUDENTS IN CHELSEA (MASS.) PUBLIC SCHOOLS. rumental music department owned an instrument before January, 1927. Now all these children are recei**v**ing regular class inst**ruction** under expert teachers, and several bands and orchestras have been organized.

Improving and Correcting Concert Hall Ácoustics

toriums, concert-halls, theatres, etc., etc., should be of vital interest to the musician. This particular use of the word acoustics has come to mean, generally, good acoustics - or the sort of architectural planning for a building that allows music produced in it to sound as advantageously as it can. much as it causes the foliage to die and the While this meaning may not be as exact as it might be, it still is acceptable because it stresses the necessity of good acoustics in ally travel about one hundred feet per second auditoriums, and gives poor acoustics its more rapidly through warm air, than through proper evaluation by inferentially ignoring it.

It is true that the musician who is called upon to play in a certain auditorium cannot perfect the acoustics of that particular hall, although he can do some things that will improve them. The time to plan for perfect acoustics is as the hall is being built, and this is necessarily up to the architect who designs it and supervises its construction. Even at that many architects pay very little attention to the acoustic perfection of the auditoriums they plan even though they may know that the sole purpose of the auditorium is to allow concerts to be presented therein as effectively as possible.

There is considerable improvement, however, in this respect over what was the custom of a generation ago, and as time goes on it is reasonable to expect that this improvement will be even more marked. Those acoustical laws that apply in the planning of auditoriums are quite simple and easily obeyed when they are once understood, and the superlative results given when a building is planned in conformity with these laws are certainly worth the slight effort necessary to conform to them. It is true that occasionally an architect is sadly handicapped by the specifications given by the owner of the building planned for, and when this is the case the architect is unable to build as well as he knows how to build. Sometimes the lot available on which to build is not of such shape that it is possible to plan an acoustically perfect auditorium upon it. Sometimes the money available will not allow for even the slight extra expense necessary to plan wisely from an acoustical standpoint, and there may be other things necessary to consider that will interfere as decidedly as either of these two factors.

How Sound Waves Behave

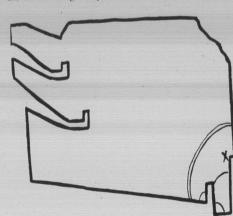
Sound waves, as they travel through the air, act in very much the same way as light waves act. Some materials against which they may strike, will partially or altogether absorb them; others allow them to pass through and proceed on their way with diminished intensity; while others that are interposed may be of such a shape and substance that the sound waves will How partially around them and the region behind them be in a sort of tone-shadow, where the tone heard is much less than if the obstacles were removed — (exactly but in less degree) as sunlight is diffused through space when the space is protected from the more direct rays.

When sound waves are originated by a musical instrument for the purpose of pleasing the ear, their effectiveness is increased if their activities are confined to a fairly limited space. In cold weather sound waves travel better through air that is warmed, contrary to the general belief. To the casual observer it seems that sound travels better outdoors in winter than in summer; but in summer the masses of soft foliage and the yielding earth absorb the sound waves, while in winter, trees, shrubs, and earth are bare and hard-so there is nothing to either absorb or interfere

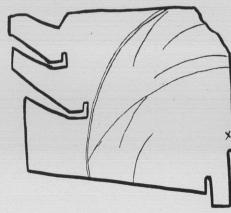
NY consideration of the acoustics of auditoriums, connect halls, theatres, etc. Acoustics for the Musician By LLOYD LOAR, Mus. M.

Installment No. 10

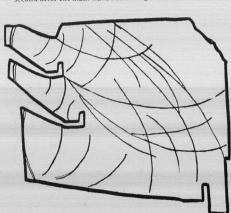
with the sound waves. The temperature of the air itself is only a contributing factor inasearth to freeze, — and sound therefore has less interruption in its travel. Sound waves actuair at freezing temperature.



(1). A cross-section of an auditorium showing a sound wave entering from the stage. The soloist or ensemble is shown by x. The main wave is represented by a double line. Small reflected waves are starting from the orchestra pit floor, walls, and screen. These secondary waves would not be started if the pit were occupied by players. This represents the wave about 2/100 second after it has been generated.



(2). In this illustration the original wave has advanced to the position shown by the double curved-line. Many additional secondary waves have been reflected from the ceiling, proscenium arch, floor, etc., but none of them are far enough in the wake of the main wave to confuse it. This represents conditions about 7/100 second after the main wave has been generated.



(3). Approximately 12/100 second after the primary sound was started it has reached the back of the auditorium, a distance of about 140 feet. The original impulse has by this time generated a large number of secondary or echo waves. If these persist long enough to interfere with the following primary waves and to not be heard with the main wave that started them, they will produce reverberation or echo and demonstrate poor auditorium acoustics. In this particular illustration the acoustics would be good, however. The waves reflected by the floor would not exist if an audience occupied the main floor and balconies. The other waves would none of them be more than 5/100 second behind the main wave. Illustrations (1), (2) and (3) are drawn from actual photographs of sound waves in auditoriums as made by Professor Sabine of Harvard.

Limiting the area of activity of sound waves by auditoriums, halls and theatres, allows many activities of the same kind to go on in different buildings without interfering with each other; but from our standpoint their value as containers of sound waves is the only one to consider here. Auditoriums are usually built first with the idea in view of holding many people and at the same time getting all of them as close to the stage as possible without sacrificing the capacity.

CONVENIENCE MAY MEAN ACOUSTICAL EFFI-CIENCY

It happens, fortunately, that a building built in this way will also usually be of a shape suitable to the unimpeded progress of sound waves from the stage to each member of the audience. The characteristics of a room or hall best suited to this purpose include: an uninterrupted line from each member of the audience to the stage, a hall somewhat greater in the distance from ceiling to floor than in any other measurement, a gradual widening and deepening of the hall from the stage to the back of the hall, and each member of the audience as nearly equidistant from the stage as possible.

It must be remembered that a sound wave spreads in every direction from its source in the same manner that a soap bubble grows. If a sound wave were visible it would reveal itself as a sphere, ever-increasing in size, with the instrument that generates the sound wave on the edge of the sphere at first, and finally with the sphere expanding so that the instrument is contained within it.

Each complete vibration produced by the instrument or voice starts a complete sound wave. In the case of a large group of players or even with a many-voiced instrument like the piano or organ, the bass notes determine the rapidity with which the sound waves are generated and the higher-voiced instruments are represented in this complex sound wave by smaller curves and indentations which change its pattern. For instance, if the large symphony orchestra is sounding an E major chord with the lower string of the double-bass as its foundation and with all the instruments of the orchestra playing some note of the chord, the low E, vibrating about forty-five times per second, determines the number of sound waves per second, leaving the stage and traveling at the approximate speed of eleven hundred and eighty feet per second.

As this sound wave leaves the orchestra it travels with the most effectiveness up and out from the orchestra into the auditorium. There are several reasons for this. In the first place it is second nature for the player of any instrument to hold it so that it will direct its greatest sound-wave energy directly at the audience that is to listen to it. It is just as natural for an instrumental player to do this as it is for a singer to face an audience when he sings to it. In addition the instrumentalist or singer is standing on a stage or platform that reflects the sound wave toward the upper centre of the auditorium. It is because of the desirability of reflecting this sound wave up that the wise soloist prefers a bare stage upon which to stand, and that the orchestra or band is usually seated on an uncarpeted stage. This needs less consideration with an orchestra, however, than with a soloist. The multiplicity of instruments in an orchestra or band gives it a robustness of tone that is really in excess of what is usually necessary in the average auditorium. Then the close grouping of the players and the fact that they are seated slightly

Melody for June, 1927

hampers the reflecting power of even a bare stage. Bearing in consideration the way in which the sound wave expands and travels the more of each original sound wave from his instrument or orchestra that is projected into the auditorium, the better should be the result.

OVERCOMING ACOUSTICAL HANDICAPS

When playing in a building of the theatre type with a stage, fly gallery, wings, etc., the soloist or ensemble should be as near the front of the stage as possible. If the front part of the stage which projects beyond the proscenium arch, and usually called the apron, is large enough, place the players on this stage apron and separate the apron from the back part of the stage by lowering a curtain behind them, leaving just sufficient room between the curtain and the proscenium arch so that a graceful exit can be made. This will prevent a considerable part of the sound wave entering the fly gallery or wings of the stage, and, so far as the audience is concerned, any of the sound wave that is projected into these rather extensive spaces at the top and sides of the stage is absolutely lost. This suggestion is of course only feasible for soloists or small groups

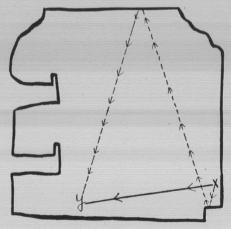
With a large orchestra or band it is not usually possible to have all of its members near the front of the stage, but this placing should be approximated as nearly as possible With a large group of this type it is possible to have the stage set so that it is inclosed, with entrances through swinging doors at the sides and back rather than with open flies and wings giving direct access to the sides and back of the stage. If possible have a covering over this closed-in setting, although this will usually be impossible to manage. Keep in mind that you should make the stage where the orchestra is to sit as much as possible like a box or shell with one side open and that toward the audience, and you will secure as good results acoustically as possible with the theatre you have to use.

When it is necessary to have some of the orchestra under the fly gallery, less than half of the sound wave or tone from their instruments will reach the audience. If it is impossible to avoid a seating arrangement of this sort, plan to have the group which sits under the fly gallery one that can best spare fifty per cent or more of its tone from the complete orchestral sound wave. The usual seating arrangement for an orchestra is to have the bass instruments at the back. In an amateur ensemble the bass section is apt to be the weakest, and it would consequently seem to be unnecessarily handicapping the weakest voice to place it where so much of its tone would be lost so far as the audience is concerned. The remedy for this is of course to seat the orchestra so that the strongest voice would be the one that lost through the acoustical imperfections of the stage. It would even be possible to arrange the different voices in the orchestra in a sort of file-like arrangement with the head of each rank or row nearest the conductor and the rear of each rank under the fly galleries, with the best players near the front of the stage. Each voice then loses equally and the part lost is that best spared. The preceding applies only when a theatre or theatre type auditorium is used. When an orchestra or band is playing in a hall where the ceiling and walls over and around the stage are identical and continuous with those over the audience the instruments at the rear have the advantage over the others, as the proximity of the wall enables these instruments to use it as a sound wave reflector.

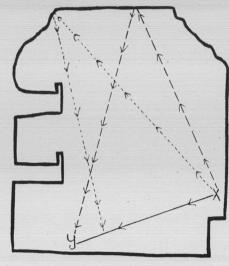
along with their tendency to be absorbed or seat in the gallery; the bottom of the wave modified by soft materials, possess the ability enters the orchestra pit over the edge of the through an auditorium will allow an orchestra to rebound from contact with hard unyielding stage floor, and proceeds thence along the floor leader or soloist to plan somewhat so that he surfaces and to continue their journey in the of the hall to the back; while the central porcan do himself as much justice at least as con-new direction determined by the angle of their tion of the wave passes over the heads of the ditions will allow. He must remember that contact. In theatres and auditoriums this is audience and enters the balconies, boxes and sometimes annoyingly manifest.

Cause of Reverberation

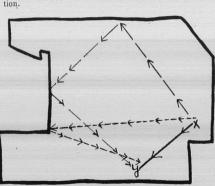
As the sound waves leave the stage each surface against which they beat influences or guides them. The top of the wave passes across the arch at the top of the stage and



(3). An illustration of how a reflected wave from the stage to ceiling to y would cause an echo. This reflected wave would arrive about 7/100 second after the primary wave traveling along the straight solid line. A carpet on the stage would prevent this. If an echo is caused by the conditions in illustration (5) the carpet on the stage would be of no help. Treatment as shown in (5) would be necessary.



(5). Showing how a high ceiling of resilient material, such as hard wood, would cause an echo in the auditorium, regardless of the audience. From x to y is, we will say, 80 feet, as indicated by the straight solid line. From x to the ceiling to y is, we will say, 150 feet. The reflected wave from the ceiling, as indicated by either set of dotted lines, arrives at y 6/100 second after the main wave from x travelling via the solid line x y. Covering the ceiling with some soft material would do away with this reflection.



(6). Showing how a deep balcony front of resilient material will cause an echo. In this case covering the ceiling is not desirable as those who occupy the balcony will then lose the part of the sound wave the ceiling would otherwise reflect into the balcony seats. In this case the remedy is to cover the front of the balcony with soft material.

This type of construction is the most annoying to the artist as it reflects a definite wave back to the stage. If it is 60 feet from the stage to the balcony this reflected wave would arrive about 10/100 second after the primary wave had left: long enough afterwards for another note or syllable to have been generated.

It must be remembered that sound waves, travels back along the ceiling to the foremost gallery by the shortest route. As the wave passes on, each hard surface with which it comes in contact reflects or bounces back the air particles whose disturbance has formed the wave, and thus creates in the wake of the main wave a series of reflected waves or eddies of sound; and if these persist long enough to be sensed by the ear as separate sound waves after the effect of the original wave has lapsed we are conscious of the effect known as reverberation, and say the auditorium has poor acoustics. A study of the accompanying three illustrations (1), (2) and (3), and the explanations which accompany them will make this plainer.

It is interesting to note in this connection that the various senses of the body, except that of touch, require just about the same length of time to respond to outside stimuli and tell us that we are seeing, hearing, smelling or tasting something. If the eye sees a series of pictures at the rate of about 20 a second or faster it does not distinguish them as separate pictures but sees them as one picture which is moving, and the projection machines used in photoplay theatres are planned to run at about this rate of speed. When the ear hears a series of vibrations at the rate of from 16 to 20 a second it may sense them as one sound but in a large number of cases they would be sensed as separate movements at that rate of speed. Also, when the ear hears a sound that persists 1/20of a second or less after the main sound wave of which it is a reflection has passed, this reflection is not sensed as a separate sound wave but is heard as a part of the main wave and serves to reinforce it.

When these eddies or reflected waves do not last long enough to be audible after the main wave has passed, they merely reinforce it and we are sensible of the improvement in distinctness and loudness of tones played indoors over those played outdoors; when an eddy persists for about one-twentieth of a second or more, we hear it after the main wave has passed and just in time to interfere with the next wave leaving the stage, and utterly spoil its effect. In an empty theatre this effect is especially noticeable because of the eddies set up by the backs of the seats and the floor of the hall, but when an audience is there, the clothing with which a majority of them are supposed to be covered absorbs these secondary waves before they are sensed separately.

In a hall which, when filled with people, still has this annoying reverberation to nullify the best efforts of the soloist or orchestra, there are several things to do, any of which may remedy the condition. In the case of the soloist, moving to either side of the stage and then turning the instrument so that the sound waves leaving it will strike all flat surfaces (including any heads of that character in the audience) at a different angle, may help. In a room without a stage such as that of a theatre, but more on the order of a church auditorium, moving, when possible, to the corner of the room may help. A covering over the head of the performer which will prevent the main wave from striking the ceiling directly over the player's head is often of service.

When the acoustics are bad because of this reverberation, all flat, hard surfaces in the building which are at an angle with the source of the sound of between ninety and one hundred and eighty degrees, should be viewed with suspicion. The ceiling and front surfaces of balconies and galleries and the back wall of the hall are the most apt to cause trouble.

Continued on page 10

NY consideration of the acoustics of auditoriums, concert-halls, theatres, etc., etc., should be of vital interest to the musician. This particular use of the word acoustics has come to mean, generally, good acoustics - or the sort of architectural planning for a building that allows music produced in it to sound as advantageously as it can. While this meaning may not be as exact as it might be, it still is acceptable because it stresses the necessity of good acoustics in

proper evaluation by inferentially ignoring it.

It is true that the musician who is called upon to play in a certain auditorium cannot perfect the acoustics of that particular hall, although he can do some things that will improve them. The time to plan for perfect acoustics is as the hall is being built, and this is necessarily up to the architect who designs it and supervises its construction. Even at that many architects pay very little attention to the acoustic perfection of the auditoriums they plan even though they may know that the sole purpose of the auditorium is to allow concerts to be presented therein as effectively as possible.

There is considerable improvement, however, in this respect over what was the custom of a generation ago, and as time goes on it is reasonable to expect that this improvement will be even more marked. Those acoustical laws that apply in the planning of auditoriums are quite simple and easily obeyed when they are once understood, and the superlative results given when a building is planned in conformity with these laws are certainly worth the slight effort necessary to conform to them. It is true that occasionally an architect is sadly handicapped by the specifications given by the owner of the building planned for, and when this is the case the architect is unable to build as well as he knows how to build. Sometimes the lot available on which to build is not of such shape that it is possible to plan an acoustically perfect auditorium upon it. Sometimes the money available will not allow for even the slight extra expense necessary to plan wisely from an acoustical standpoint, and there may be other things necessary to consider that will interfere as decidedly as either of these two factors.

How Sound Waves Behave

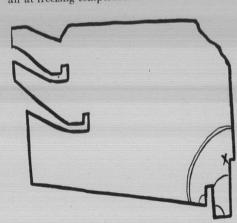
Sound waves, as they travel through the air, act in very much the same way as light waves act. Some materials against which they may strike, will partially or altogether absorb them; others allow them to pass through and proceed on their way with diminished intensity; while others that are interposed may be of such a shape and substance that the sound waves will flow partially around them and the region behind them be in a sort of tone-shadow, where the tone heard is much less than if the obstacles were removed — (exactly but in less degree) as sunlight is diffused through space when the space is protected from the more direct rays.

When sound waves are originated by a musical instrument for the purpose of pleasing the ear, their effectiveness is increased if their activities are confined to a fairly limited space. In cold weather sound waves travel better through air that is warmed, contrary to the general belief. To the casual observer it seems that sound travels better outdoors in winter than in summer; but in summer the masses of soft foliage and the yielding earth absorb the sound waves, while in winter, trees, shrubs, and earth are bare and hard - so there is nothing to either absorb or interfere

Acoustics for the Musician

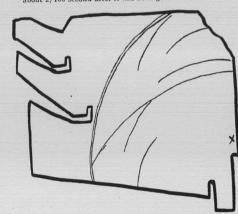
By LLOYD LOAR, Mus. M. Installment No. 10

with the sound waves. The temperature of the air itself is only a contributing factor inasmuch as it causes the foliage to die and the earth to freeze, — and sound therefore has less interruption in its travel. Sound waves actually travel about one hundred feet per second auditoriums, and gives poor acoustics its more rapidly through warm air, than through air at freezing temperature.

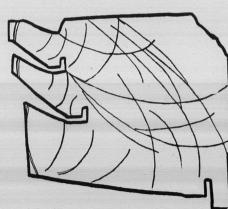


(1). A cross-section of an auditorium showing a sound wave entering from the stage. The soloist or ensemble is shown by x.

The main wave is represented by a double line. Small reflected waves are starting from the orchestra pit floor, walls, and screen. These secondary waves would not be started if the pit were occupied by players. This represents the wave about 2/100 second after it has been generated.



(2). In this illustration the original wave has advanced to the position shown by the double curved-line. Many additional secondary waves have been reflected from the ceiling, proscenium arch, floor, etc., but none of them are far enough in the wake of the main wave to confuse it. This represents conditions about 7/100 second after the main wave has been generated.



(3). Approximately 12/100 second after the primary sound was started it has reached the back of the auditorium, a distance of about 140 feet. The original impulse has by this time generated a large number of secondary or echo waves. If these persist long enough to interfere with the following primary waves and to not be heard with the main wave that started them, they will produce reverberation or echo and demonstrate poor auditorium acoustics. In this particular illustration the acoustics would be good, however. The waves reflected by the floor would not exist if an audience occupied the main floor and balconies. The other waves would none of them be more than 5/100 second behind the main wave. Illustrations (1), (2) and (3) are drawn from actual photographs of sound waves in auditoriums as made by Professor Sabine of Harvard.

Limiting the area of activity of sound waves by auditoriums, halls and theatres, allows many activities of the same kind to go on in different buildings without interfering with each other; but from our standpoint their value as containers of sound waves is the only one to consider here. Auditoriums are usually built first with the idea in view of holding many people and at the same time getting all of them as close to the stage as possible without sacrificing the capacity.

CONVENIENCE MAY MEAN ACOUSTICAL EFFI-

It happens, fortunately, that a building built in this way will also usually be of a shape suitable to the unimpeded progress of sound waves from the stage to each member of the audience. The characteristics of a room or hall best suited to this purpose include: an uninterrupted line from each member of the audience to the stage, a hall somewhat greater in the distance from ceiling to floor than in any other measurement, a gradual widening and deepening of the hall from the stage to the back of the hall, and each member of the audience as nearly equidistant from the stage as possible.

It must be remembered that a sound wave spreads in every direction from its source in the same manner that a soap bubble grows. If a sound wave were visible it would reveal itself as a sphere, ever-increasing in size, with the instrument that generates the sound wave on the edge of the sphere at first, and finally with the sphere expanding so that the instrument is contained within it.

Each complete vibration produced by the instrument or voice starts a complete sound wave. In the case of a large group of players or even with a many-voiced instrument like the piano or organ, the bass notes determine the rapidity with which the sound waves are generated and the higher-voiced instruments are represented in this complex sound wave by smaller curves and indentations which change its pattern. For instance, if the large symphony orchestra is sounding an E major chord with the lower string of the double-bass as its foundation and with all the instruments of the orchestra playing some note of the chord, the low E, vibrating about forty-five times per second, determines the number of sound waves per second, leaving the stage and traveling at the approximate speed of eleven hundred

and eighty feet per second. As this sound wave leaves the orchestra it travels with the most effectiveness up and out from the orchestra into the auditorium. There are several reasons for this. In the first place it is second nature for the player of any instrument to hold it so that it will direct its greatest sound-wave energy directly at the audience that is to listen to it. It is just as natural for an instrumental player to do this as it is for a singer to face an audience when he sings to it. In addition the instrumentalist or singer is standing on a stage or platform that reflects the sound wave toward the upper centre of the auditorium. It is because of the desirability of reflecting this sound wave up that the wise soloist prefers a bare stage upon which to stand, and that the orchestra or band is usually seated on an uncarpeted stage. This needs less consideration with an orchestra, however, than with a soloist. The multiplicity of instruments in an orchestra or band gives it a robustness of tone that is really in excess of what is usually necessary in the average auditorium. Then the close grouping of the players and the fact that they are seated slightly Melody for June, 1927

hampers the reflecting power of even a bare stage. Bearing in consideration the way in which the sound wave expands and travels through an auditorium will allow an orchestra ditions will allow. He must remember that the more of each original sound wave from his instrument or orchestra that is projected into the auditorium, the better should be the result.

OVERCOMING ACOUSTICAL HANDICAPS

When playing in a building of the theatre type with a stage, fly gallery, wings, etc., the soloist or ensemble should be as near the front of the stage as possible. If the front part of the stage which projects beyond the proscenium arch, and usually called the apron, is large enough, place the players on this stage apron and separate the apron from the back part of the stage by lowering a curtain behind them, leaving just sufficient room between the curtain and the proscenium arch so that a graceful exit can be made. This will prevent a considerable part of the sound wave entering the fly gallery or wings of the stage, and, so far as the audience is concerned, any of the sound wave that is projected into these rather extensive spaces at the top and sides of the stage is absolutely lost. This suggestion is of course only feasible for soloists or small groups.

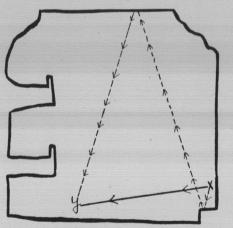
With a large orchestra or band it is not usually possible to have all of its members near the front of the stage, but this placing should be approximated as nearly as possible. With a large group of this type it is possible to have the stage set so that it is inclosed, with entrances through swinging doors at the sides and back rather than with open flies and wings giving direct access to the sides and back of the stage. If possible have a covering over this closed-in setting, although this will usually be impossible to manage. Keep in mind that you should make the stage where the orchestra is to sit as much as possible like a box or shell with one side open and that toward the audience, and you will secure as good results acoustically as possible with the theatre you have to use.

When it is necessary to have some of the orchestra under the fly gallery, less than half of the sound wave or tone from their instruments will reach the audience. If it is impossible to avoid a seating arrangement of this sort, plan to have the group which sits under the fly gallery one that can best spare fifty per cent or more of its tone from the complete orchestral sound wave. The usual seating arrangement for an orchestra is to have the bass instruments at the back. In an amateur ensemble the bass section is apt to be the weakest, and it would consequently seem to be unnecessarily handicapping the weakest voice to place it where so much of its tone would be lost so far as the audience is concerned. The remedy for this is of course to seat the orchestra so that the strongest voice would be the one that lost through the acoustical imperfections of the stage. It would even be possible to arrange the different voices in the orchestra in a sort of file-like arrangement with the head of each rank or row nearest the conductor and the rear of each rank under the fly galleries, with the best players near the front of the stage. Each voice then loses equally and the part lost is that best spared. The preceding applies only when a theatre or theatre type auditorium is used. When an orchestra or band is playing in a hall where the ceiling and walls over and around the stage are identical and continuous with those over the audience the instruments at the rear have the advantage over the others, as the proximity of the wall enables these instruments to use it as a sound wave reflector.

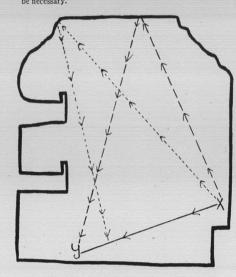
modified by soft materials, possess the ability to rebound from contact with hard unyielding leader or soloist to plan somewhat so that he surfaces and to continue their journey in the can do himself as much justice at least as con-new direction determined by the angle of their sometimes annoyingly manifest.

Cause of Reverberation

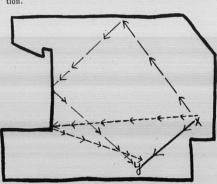
As the sound waves leave the stage each surface against which they beat influences or guides them. The top of the wave passes across the arch at the top of the stage and



F(4). An illustration of how a reflected wave from the stage to ceiling to y would cause an echo. This reflected wave would arrive about 7/100 second after the primary wave traveling along the straight solid line. A carpet on the stage would prevent this. If an echo is caused by the conditions in illustration (5) the carpet on the stage would be of no help. Treatment as shown in (5) would be necessary.



(5). Showing how a high ceiling of resilient material, such as hard wood, would cause an echo in the auditorium, regardless of the audience. From x to y is, we will say, 80 feet, as indicated by the straight solid line. From x to the ceiling to y is, we will say, 150 feet. The reflected wave from the ceiling, as indicated by either set of dotted lines, arrives at y 6/100 second after the main wave from x travelling via the solid line x y. Covering the ceiling with some soft material would do away with this reflection.



(6). Showing how a deep balcony front of resilient material will cause an echo. In this case covering the ceiling is not desirable as those who occupy the balcony will then lose the part of the sound wave the ceiling would otherwise reflect into the balcony seats. In this case the remedy is to cover the front of the balcony with soft material.

soft material.

This type of construction is the most annoying to the artist as it reflects a definite wave back to the stage. If it is 60 feet from the stage to the balcony this reflected wave would arrive about 10/100 second after the primary wave had left; long enough afterwards for another note or syllable to have been generated.

It must be remembered that sound waves, travels back along the ceiling to the foremost along with their tendency to be absorbed or seat in the gallery; the bottom of the wave enters the orchestra pit over the edge of the stage floor, and proceeds thence along the floor of the hall to the back; while the central portion of the wave passes over the heads of the contact. In theatres and auditoriums this is audience and enters the balconies, boxes and gallery by the shortest route. As the wave passes on, each hard surface with which it comes in contact reflects or bounces back the air particles whose disturbance has formed the wave, and thus creates in the wake of the main wave a series of reflected waves or eddies of sound; and if these persist long enough to be sensed by the ear as separate sound waves after the effect of the original wave has lapsed we are conscious of the effect known as reverberation, and say the auditorium has poor acoustics. A study of the accompanying three illustrations (1), (2) and (3), and the explanations which accompany them will make this plainer.

It is interesting to note in this connection that the various senses of the body, except that of touch, require just about the same length of time to respond to outside stimuli and tell us that we are seeing, hearing, smelling or tasting something. If the eye sees a series of pictures at the rate of about 20 a second or faster it does not distinguish them as separate pictures but sees them as one picture which is moving, and the projection machines used in photoplay theatres are planned to run at about this rate of speed. When the ear hears a series of vibrations at the rate of from 16 to 20 a second it may sense them as one sound but in a large number of cases they would be sensed as separate movements at that rate of speed. Also, when the ear hears a sound that persists 1/20 of a second or less after the main sound wave of which it is a reflection has passed, this reflection is not sensed as a separate sound wave but is heard as a part of the main wave and serves to reinforce it.

When these eddies or reflected waves do not last long enough to be audible after the main wave has passed, they merely reinforce it and we are sensible of the improvement in distinctness and loudness of tones played indoors over those played outdoors; when an eddy persists for about one-twentieth of a second or more, we hear it after the main wave has passed and just in time to interfere with the next wave leaving the stage, and utterly spoil its effect. In an empty theatre this effect is especially noticeable because of the eddies set up by the backs of the seats and the floor of the hall, but when an audience is there, the clothing with which a majority of them are supposed to be covered absorbs these secondary waves before they are sensed separately.

In a hall which, when filled with people, still has this annoying reverberation to nullify the best efforts of the soloist or orchestra, there are several things to do, any of which may remedy the condition. In the case of the soloist, moving to either side of the stage and then turning the instrument so that the sound waves leaving it will strike all flat surfaces (including any heads of that character in the audience) at a different angle, may help. In a room without a stage such as that of a theatre, but more on the order of a church auditorium, moving, when possible, to the corner of the room may help. A covering over the head of the performer which will prevent the main wave from striking the ceiling directly over the player's head is often of service.

When the acoustics are bad because of this reverberation, all flat, hard surfaces in the building which are at an angle with the source of the sound of between ninety and one hundred and eighty degrees, should be viewed with suspicion. The ceiling and front surfaces of balconies and galleries and the back wall of the hall are the most apt to cause trouble.

Continued on page 10

From the Notebook of a Strolling Musician

NCE again the Rackett Family Band and Orchestra had to accept an engagement outside of Chicago. We received a fine offer to open a new amusement house in New Orleans—the Avenue Theater, which was accepted. However, an interim of fifteen weeks had to be filled in somewhere, so we took a chance on an advertisement in the New York Clipper that read: "Wanted, an orchestra for the Academy of Music, Wheeling, West Virginia — season's engagement." We wired our terms for fifteen weeks only, and received a return wire of O. K., also railroad tickets and word to come at once.

ROAD-ROLLING ROLLICKING FOR THE RACKETTS

Our stay in Wheeling was pleasant but uneventful. The theater at which we were engaged played popular attractions at popular (cheap) prices. I recall one barnstorming variety company that played a date while we were there and had no orchestra music for their work, my brother (the leader) having to take down on a bit of paper the cues and notes for the song and dance numbers in the show. The performers would sing a few bars and the leader would jot them down in pencil, together with the key and time of the numbers. Eight bars were the limit for the leader to take down, however, the rest of the orchestra taking only the time and key of a number and then faking. This was the common custom in the old days, and it was many years later before managers made it a part of the contract for a show to have from five to nine orchestra parts before it could go on.

We closed our engagement at Wheeling the latter part of February, 1886, and arrived in New Orleans in time to take part in the Mardi Gras Carnival festivities. In the old days of New Orleans the Mardi Gras was a wonderful festival of fun that usually extended through the entire twelve days just preceding Lent, ending with the big carnival parade on Shrove (or "Fat") Tuesday, the day before Ash Wednesday. We played in the parade, also in an orchestra of 100 men for the great carnival ball held in the old French Opera House. New Orleans was a quaint old city in 1886, for one thing its graves not being dug but built above ground as an excavation only two feet in depth always developed water. Some of the attractions were the French Market (open all night and where the "rounders" always ended up for their early morning coffee), the "Wall Gardens" and wide-open gambling places.

The world-famous "Louisana Lottery" held forth once a month for its drawings at the Academy of Music and we always bought a dollar ticket. Generals Beauregard and Earl of Civil War fame sat on the stage as judges, while a blindfolded orphan boy picked the winning numbers from the big wheel of fortune. The lottery company paid the city of New Orleans \$40,000 each year for the privilege of During the three months that this co maintaining this gigantic gambling game. A played it was a riot of fun, sporting and social famous gambling house that kept open day and night was at 18 Royal Street, and the rattling of the keno balls in the wooden roller could be heard half a block away. Here, for enough to hold 500 people, and from that one a ten-cent investment the player stood a chance of winning a pot of from five to ten dollars. stepped through swinging door-windows directly into the saloon bar. This bar, which was It took only ten minutes of waiting for a turn one hundred feet in length, opened into the to sit in, and either one drink or a cigar was served free to those playing the game.

Then there was the Royal Music Hall (a "free-and-easy") that was known in every seaport of the world for its beautiful girls ("chair-warmers") from every country in Europe, all dressed in their native costumes. These places

The performers, both men and women, came through the stage alleyways in their costumes and makeup into the saloon and either stood at the bar or sat at tables. Everything was clean the bar or sat at tables. Everything was clean through the stage alleyways in their costumes and makeup into the saloon and either stood at the bar or sat at tables. Everything was clean through the stage alleyways in their costumes and makeup into the saloon and either stood at the bar or sat at tables. Everything was clean through the stage alleyways in their costumes and makeup into the saloon and either stood at the bar or sat at tables.

By ARTHUR H. RACKETT

The tenth of a series of reminiscences from a long, colorful music career

NOTE: This instalment continues the author's narrative of events and experiences during the middle eighties. The previous instalment appeared last month.—Editor.



"Musical Hostlers" as they appeared at Koster and Bial's famous Music Hall. New York, January, 1892

were just across the line of historic old Canal Street, a street that always has been the dividing line between the French and the American sides of the city.

New Orleans had three historic old theaters in 1866; these were the St. Charles, the Academy of Music (standing side by side on St. Charles Avenue), and the French Opera House in French-town where each year a season of grand opera was given by a company and orchestra specially brought over from Paris, France. The two modern theaters were the Grand Opera House (Canal Street) and the New Avenue Theater (Lee Circle off of St. Charles Avenue), the latter being the one we were to open under contract with Captain R. J. Lowden, manager.

In those days theater orchestras doubled in brass and played concerts on the outside theater balcony. A. H. Knoll (famous as a cornet soloist forty years ago and now residing in San Diego, California) led the band that played outside before each performance, and which was made up of the orchestras from the St. Charles and the Academy. Mr. Knoll also directed his own concert band that during the summer season played at the Spanish Fort, a watering place just outside the city.

We opened the New Avenue Theater with a stock company which was brought from New York. It was headed by America's premier burlesque artist, Ada Richmond, who for beauty, personality and artistic work never has been surpassed. True that she was then getting along in years, yet she still retained her fascination over an audience. This company opened with that famous old-time fantasy, Beauty and the Beast, followed by Aladdin and his Wonderful Lamp, and other extravaganzas. sessions. Everything was wide open in those

The New Avenue Theater had a balcony large gallery, balcony and lower floor, and each night

before the show, between the acts and after the performance—the bar always was crowded. The performers, both men and women, came

and orderly, no "rough-house" at any time. For the week-ends we made up stag parties to "take in" the town, always winding up at 18 Royal Street (the swell gambling house), and then to the French market for our coffee in the early morning. Those were the good old days when you took everything in moderate doses and had nothing about which to feel ashamed

After the season closed in June we played for a few weeks at West End, another watering place of New Orleans. It was here in the ollowing spring (May, 1887) that I made seventy-five yards in a dive for distance race under water, winning the race by a distance of more than ten yards. The world's record for a long dive under water was made in 1875 by Finny, the celebrated English swimmer. He made one hundred and five yards straightaway under water, and this record still stands.

Socks and Buskins and Swimming

For July and August of 1886 we accepted an engagement at the Grand Hotel, Point Clear, Alabama. We had to go north to Mobile (Alabama) by train, then down Mobile Bay by boat to Point Clear, which faces the open Gulf of Mexico. It was a really wonderful place for fishing, boating and swimming, and while there I won a five-mile, flood-tide race. The contest started from a boat in the Gulf open waters, and continued up Mobile Bay. Fifty yards to the left of the swimmers was a school of porpoises, also on their way up the bay, also thousands of little white fishes that came in with the tide; a swimmer can pick these little creatures up by the hand-full, but they slip back easily through the fingers. It was in these waters where I had my first experience of being stung by a jelly fish, that spanked me good and forte before I could free myself from it. In the fight (or flight) to make a getaway from those red-hot stingers, I swam under the bathhouse that was built high up on piling; by accidentally scraping it against one of the piles my ankle was cut open by barnacles, and for two weeks I was laid up with blood poisoning. I played the dinner concerts and dances (with clarinet) in a wheel chair.

We returned to New Orleans in September of that year, and played until the latter part of May (1877) in the New Avenue Theater. During the last part of the season the house played a variety of combinations, musical and dramatic, and with one of them I first met Otto Bunnell, an old-time music director who was with Flora Moore's Bunch of Keys Company. Otto, who perhaps is the oldest active leader in America, is still playing piano in Chicago. He was the director who first tried out Lillian Russell's voice for chorus at Chicago in the seventies.

During the summer of 1887 the Rackett Family Band and Orchestra played at a summer resort up in the mountains of Birmingham, Alabama, and while there received an offer from Cleveland, Ohio, to open the new Columbia Theater in the city. We accepted the offer and notified Mr. Lowden, the New Orleans manager, receiving from him a letter which to the writer seems worth while publishing at this point. The letter read, verbatim et literatem:

AVENUE THEATER

A. H. Rackett, Esq.

ENUE THEAS Manager's Office New Orleans, La. May 24, 1887

Dear Sir:

Melody for June, 1927

your orchestra given me every satisfaction, but I, in common with my patrons, consider it a positive attraction in itself. Your promptitude on all occasions and obliging courtesy I shall ever remember, and in conclusion_would say there always is an opening for the Rackett Family at the Avenue Theater.

Yours most truly,

B. J. LOWDEN.

In the eighties, managers and proprietors in the show business were their own agents and did their own engaging. A testimonial in those days had to be a genuine article, for managers were in personal touch with each other and thought nothing of wiring or writing to one another to verify your testimonials.

A REASON IN RETROSPECTIVE

Perhaps this is an opportune time to tell the readers the secret of why the Rackett Family Band and Orchestra (Big Six) were a positive attraction everywhere they played from 1881 to 1889. First, they were experienced orchestral players, playing everything from grand opera to song and dance in theater work. Second, they were noted as a six-piece band that played everything from the standard overtures to other selections; also quartet, duet and individual solo work such as cornet, clarinet, slide trombone, tuba, drums and xylophone. Third, in their novelty work the orchestra also combined individual solo singing with ensemble work — three tenor voices,

two baritone voices and one bass voice.

We were the first ones in America to feature playing and singing in the Hunting Scene, See Saw, and other famous English musical novelties. We were the first orchestra to give a half-hour concert in the orchestra pit before beginning a regular dramatic performance including singing, instrumental solos and descriptive musical numbers, and this as far back as 1881-1882. This style of work is now the vogue in the largest picture theaters today. The work that the "Racketts" did in the early days was the nucleus of their musical acts done later on in vaudeville (1889-1910) as the "Four," 'Three Rackett Brothers," "The Columbians, the "Two Racketts" and "Rackett and Hazard."

A Golden Opportunity for the A. F. of M.

HERE is not anything so wholly good that in some ways it cannot be made better, and if this were not so there would be cessation of all progress. As a body collectively the American Federation of Musicians has rendered inestimable service to American musicians individually, and we are wondering as to what would be their lot today if the body had not come into existence; whether they would be as well off had the body not taken its stand against the importation of the foreign music element for our symphony orchestras. Admittedly, the salary of the musician in the orchestra pit is not what might be termed exorbitant, nevertheless it enables him to live rather then merely exist, while the well-trained musicians usually hold fairly remunerative

positions. We will not attempt to mention specifically all the good work that has been accomplished by the A. F. of M., for that would require too many pages, but we can look at the question from another angle of mental perspective and see if this really worth-while organization is not missing a golden opportunity to be of even greater service to its members, and through them to the

Up to the present moment the financial and business ends of the Federation have absorbed all the energy of its directing officials, and practically no thought has been given to artistically bettering its members, this being left entirely to the individuals. What we would like to see is the Local in every city made the center of a great many musical activities practically, an educational club for its members and the general public; we would like to see each Local foster the betterment of its members by inaugurating and holding military band and symphony orchestra rehearsals every week, with concerts given at stated intervals and at. nominal prices. Furthermore, we would like to see every Local exert its concerted efforts in helping our high schools to obtain better

music departments. All this and more could be accomplished without any heavy burden of expense, and it not only would be of great benefit to every member, but to the community as well. Do you ask if any means can be suggested as to how these musical activities may be started? By your leave, we will try to hint at a few. The first and most important point, and that which will engender the greatest amount of good, would be the regular weekly rehearsals of the band and orchestra. But how shall we go about it to make these a success without creating jealousy, but rather encouraging emulation?

As a suggestion: Every Local has a suffi-ciently large room in which the rehearsals could be held, and the use of such room would eliminate any expense for quarters, heat and

Bu GIUSEPPE PETTINE

light. The Local's Board of Directors would send out a circular to everybody, informing him or her that in order to give all members an opportunity to gain practical experience in symphony orchestra and military band work weekly rehearsals will be held on such and such a day of each week.

Next, a list of all members competent to direct these rehearsals would then be made with the names alphabetically arranged, each member directing in turn according to the order of his name. If it so happened that a member could not attend on his date he would inform the next on the list and ask him to take his place, but (unless in case of sickness) the absentee would have to wait for his turn to come again before taking charge of a rehearsal. The public concerts would be conducted in rotation, beginning with the senior conductor and so on down the line. The admission to the concerts should be high enough to pay the usual schedule of prices to the musicians and cover other expenses. To children of certain ages some of the concerts might be tended gratis, or a very small fee charged.

The enormous music benefits derived from such activities would be alike shared by every musician and music-lover in the community, and if the directing heads would persevere instead of losing heart because of the first unavoidable set-backs, each Local would soon be transformed into a remarkable school of ensemble playing and directing. Naturally, there are some who from selfish or other reasons would throw cold water on the matter of these rehearsals, but we feel sure that when knowing it was doing a great service for Art the Local within itself would easily silence the "kickers."

The better trained musicians of course could not always attend the rehearsals, as usually they have little time to spare, nor are they greatly inclined to rehearsing. There would be plenty of others at hand, however, and naturally these would be the ones in whom the organization should be mostly interested to uplift musically. When these have been properly instructed and trained the better players would be ready to take part in the public performances with but very few re-

HELPING OUR HIGH SCHOOLS

We firmly believe that a committee composed of the leading musicians of the Local would be gratefully listened to by the city school officials. if it had something of constructive value to suggest that would make for better musical conditions in the high schools—say, as example, music lectures. It should not be a very Opportunity not to be lightly neglected.

difficult matter to find among the members of a Local many who would be willing to give their services to start the ball a-rolling. For instance, take Mr. "Smith" who is a veteran bandmaster. Have him say something regarding the history and development of the modern military band; the same could be done for the orchestral side by some well-posted man of experience.

Again, in all probability there is a very fine violinist in every Local; let him give a talk on that instrument - its history, traditions, technic, etc. This could be followed in turn by similar talks on the piano and other instruments. These little lecture-talks could be given during intermission at a rehearsal, and should the opportunit arise a visiting artist of renown might be induced to speak; or, once in a while, some noted a nhority could be engaged to lecture on, say the History of Music,' or other interesting and enlightening subjects. t usually is true that "things are more easily said than done," but it also is true that nothing ever was, ever is or ever will be done that was not first conceived in thought!

But after all has been said pro and con, this matter should not be considered as ranking among things "impossible"—the musicians already are organized; quarters, light and heat are ready at hand; there is needed only a little propaganda from the president of the Local to the Board of Directors, and it should not be long before the idea would crystalize into somehing of which to be proud. In reality, a city Local of the American Federation of Musicians is a negligible factor either as a civic body or a representative assembly of musicians - this not because either quantity or quality of good citizenship or musicianship is lacking, but because the members are not paying any attention to much else other than "price for services

We believe that the time is at hand when something along the lines suggested should be experimented with, and that the musicians affiliated with the A. F. M. should so improve and build up their individual Locals that a card of membership in them would mean not only protection in their work, but something in which to take great civic pride artistically This of course would open the doors of the association to a great number of music-lovers who play for amusement only, and who would be glad to attend the rehearsals for selfimprovement, thus making the experiment a good business investment by swelling the income of the Local.

As a closing thought it may not be too farfetched to say that the initials of the great name of the American Federation of Musicians. A. F. M., might also be symbolical of "Art For Many" or "All for Music" — truly a Golden



BELVIDERE (ILLINOIS) HIGH SCHOOL BAND



HARVARD (ILLINOIS) HIGH SCHOOL BAND

In School, College and Community

of the more prominent musicians interested and started re-hearsals. A date was set for the first concert and the plans completed; then more musicians joined the organization and they were soon ready for the first concert.

This first concert was a huge success and the theatre was not large enough to accommodate all those wishing to hear it. Since that time, the Huntington Symphony Orchestra has been considered a part of this ever-progressive little city and everyone looks forward to each of their

appearances.

With persistent effort and untiring devotion to the development of the orchestra, Mr. Arlington has tried to bring new ideas into each concert, thus each program has surpassed the receding one. The musicians give willingly of their time and ability. When the symphony orchestra was first organized there were thirty members, but at the present time there are fifty.

During the recent season the Huntington Symphony Orchestra gave its fifth concert at the Huntington Theatre to more than a capacity house. The audience had sug-gested the numbers to be played several months previously, as a change from former concerts, which consisted of numbers selected by Mr. Arlington. Miss Anne Slack, famous 'cellist of Chicago, was featured as soloist. Miss Slack played with the orchestra and also played four solo numbers on her beautiful old English 'cello. Miss Slack is a staff artist of radio station WJAZ Chicago, as was also her accompanist, Mr. Jacob Hanneman.

The population of Huntington, Indiana, is only fifteen thousand, but Mr. Arlington's experience proves beyond a

thousand, but Mr. Arlington's experience proves beyond a doubt that the smaller towns and cities can have their own symphony orchestras. True — it requires patience, time and untiring effort, but the city symphonies require these virtues also. The results are amazing; try it and see. -M.G.

THREE years ago, Mr. Rex Arlington conceived the idea of a fine Symphony orchestra for Huntington, Indiana. He succeeded in getting fifteen or twenty spondents, there is an illuminating commentary on what might be called the American citizen's musical progression.



COMMUNITY HIGH SCHOOL BAND, MARENGO, ILL.

I RECEIVED a special invitation to review the Trischool band concert recently held at the Community Auditorium, Marengo, Illinois. On my way over to Marengo, I had in mind these facts: Illinois stands high in school bands, and an Illinois school band carried off first honors at the National Contest held at Fostoria, Ohio, the past summer, namely the Joliet Township High School Band, Joliet, Illinois. Also for years Illinois has had, and still has, at Champaign, Illinois, one of the foremost state university bands in America. This University band marches on the campus parade ground over one hundred strong, and its players are of such exceptional ability that it gives an excellent symphonic concert. Its yearly schedule includes an annual concert at Orchestra Hall, Chicago. I went to Marengo expecting something above the average and was

The Belvidere, Harvard, and Marengo, school bands upheld the high standards of the State, and the Festival of band music given by the "Three Friendly Rivals" was a great success. The auditorium was crowded and the audience most enthusiastic, proving once more that music as a civic achievement is a fact today and has already brought fame to many cities and towns, both large and small. It is now recognized as constituting the highest service to a community, and cannot be calculated in ordinary terms.

ordinary terms.

The general performance was good, in attack, tone, tune, style, phrasing, technique, ensemble, balance and accompaniment. The solo, duets, and quartette were of a high standard of excellence. The admirable qualities of this band concert I attribute to the praiseworthy efforts of the band directors and the keenness of the school musicians, combined with the co-operation of the superintendents. The superintendents of our schools and the faculties under them will always be the principal factors in the success of these school bands and orchestras. I find a community will sponsor anything worth it that their schools undertake. will sponsor anything worth it that their schools undertake.
The Harvard High School Band, directed by Mr. Carl

Huffman, opened the Tri-School Band concert with the Hulman, opened the Int-School band concert what the following program: Ballet, Egyptian Suite, by A. Luiguini; In a Little Spanish Town (popular waltz) by Lewis & Young; Pizzicati Polka, by Strauss; special numbers by the brass quartette; Goodnight, Goodnight, Beloved, by Pinsuti and Love's Old Sweet Song, played by Misses Chestina Elliott, Jessica Seelye, and Messrs. Paul Jarvien and Delea McEadden.

and Delor MaFadden. The instrumentation of the Harvard, Illinois, High School Band with 42 players and director is as follows: 1 flute, 1 piccolo, 1 Eb clarinet, 8 Bb clarinets, 1 bass clarinet, 4 alto saxophones, 3 tenor saxophones, 4 cornets,

net, 4 alto saxophones, 3 tenor saxophones, 4 cornets, 2 trumpets, 4 horns, 5 trombones, 1 baritone, 1 euphonium, 2 double Bb basses, 1 string bass, 2 snare drums, 1 bass drum. The Marengo, Illinois, Community High School Band, conducted by Bandmaster William C. Reich, played for their part of the program: Royal Romans, by W. M. Talbott; Overture Magnetic, by W. Lewis: Golden Sunset Reverie, by G. A. Finder; special numbers; cornet duet, Altia, by F. Losey and Renne Polka, by F. Cursier, played by Edmund Wittuns and Ernst Veeltz: baritone solo by Edmund Wittuns and Ernst Voeltz; baritone solo, Narcissus, by Nevin, played by Earl Huletl.

The Community High School Band of Marengo, with

28 players and director has the following instrumenta-tion: 1 Eb clarinet, 4 Bb clarinets, 2 Eb saxophones, 1 C melody saxophone, 6 Bb cornets, 3 Bb trumpets, 3 alto horns, 3 trombones, 1 baritone, 2 basses, 2 drums. The Belvidere, Illinois, High School Band with 65 players and director, under the direction of Bandmaster C. F.

Gates, opened their part of the program with: Under the Double Eagle March, by Wagner, followed by Triumphal March from Sigmund Jorsolfar Suite by Grieg, and A Little Bit of Pop, Comedy by Hayes; special numbers were Continued on page 53



HUNTINGTON (INDIANA) SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA, REX ARLINGTON, DIRECTOR

THIS interesting picture-ensemble of all women players presents the Winthrop College Orchestra of Rock Hill in South Carolina, Miss Lucie Landen, director and solo violinist. The ensemble, which was organized by Mrs. Sidney Adams in 1919, has now become self-supporting—a point in fact that speaks forcibly, musically and artistically as regards the excellence of its training, directing and playing personnel. The organization, which now numbers about forty players, is composed of students from all the classes in Winthrop College, and the only requisite for eligibility to membership in its ranks is a love of orchestral music and the ability to technically express it.

Most remarkable progress has been made by these young musicians during the past two years, and congratulations and encomiums pour in from all quarters regarding actions and encomiums pour in from all quarters regarding excellence in gradation, ensemble-unity, reading, interpretation and rendition. "A triumph of musical art and a delight in its entirety," stated *The Evening Herald* of Rock Hill in its critique of the orchestra's last concert. "A very fine student organization," declared Mr. Andrew Byrne, music director of the Robert Mantell Play Producing Company.

—M. N.



WINTHROP COLLEGE ORCHESTRA, ROCK HILL, S. C., LUCIE LANDEN, DIRECTOR

Melody for June, 1927

Objectives in Public School Music, Grades 1-8

S a preface to the concluding installment A of Mr. Fowler Smith's helpful and timely article on objectives in public school music and items of observation, and to stimulate further thought upon the much debated subject of supervision in education, music supervision in particular, we present a number

of comments and commendations from the following extraordinarily outstanding figures in public school music and public education. The Jacobs publications are happy indeed to be able to offer to the readers of their educational columns this highly indorsed and exhaustive treatise.

It is not necessary that CLARENCE BYRN the busy principal, supervisor and teacher attempt to digest or apply the whole of Mr. Smith's plan of observation and supervision. However, it is so searching and far-reaching in scope that even a casual reading is sure to be broadly beneficial. And we hope that many wandering pioneers on the bewildering frontiers of public education in music will find in it some definite and illuminating suggestions which will clarify their objectives and make easier the ways of progress in

COMMENDATIONS

Hollis Dann: - "Your letter and the material submitted lead me to believe that the objectives and general plan are excellent. Certainly there could be nothing more constructive and helpful to music in the public schools than the training of the principals of schools to become intelligent and discriminating observers of the musical activities carried on in the schools. I am in full sympathy with the plan and believe it a practical scheme.'

Charles H. Farnsworth: — "I consider your scheme one that is especially needed in music. If I were teaching this year, I should certainly ask the privilege of using

your questions in my education classes."

George H. Gartland: — "I have your mimeographed copy of directions to class teachers. In most particulars it is excellent. I am going over it carefully and will return it to you with suggestions. I think it should be printed and

Laura Bryant: - "I have no criticism to make on this outline of suggestions. It seemed to me most exhaustive and of great use. I cannot see how your principals could fail to become educated in the face of all this. It is really

an excellent course for supervisors."

Mabelle Glenn: — "I beg to state that I have carefully examined the material which you sent me and feel that

it is in every way sound, observable and worth observing."

W. Otto Meissner: — "I have studied your questionnaire devised for the guidance of school principals in evaluating results of elementary school music. You have, to my results of elementary school music. You have, to my mind, produced a most comprehensive vade mecum for the principal, which should prove invaluable. I have not found a single item with which I could not heartily agree, nor have I found any that are unimportant or irrelevant. The plan should bring excellent results. May I keep my copy? I started to check each item but every point was excellent, so I decided to put my blanket endorsement on it.

ITEMS OF OBSERVATION

Continued from May, 1927

- D. Class Room Activities
- Teacher Procedure. a. Does the teacher stand several feet from front seats
- to direct singing? b. Does the teacher always give pitch of songs and exercises from pitch pipe or piano, never guessing at
- c. Does the teacher allow time for the pupils to listen to
- d. Does the teacher allow the class to dwell on 1st note until all sing in tune? e. Does the teacher locate an out-of-tune singer at once,
- correct him or ask him to listen?
- f. Does the teacher sometimes ask pupils to come to her at rest period or after school for special help?
 g. Are words of patriotic and folk songs committed to
- memory and used from year to year?

Continuing the Treatise by Fowler Smith, Supervising Instructor of Music, Detroit Public Schools

Public School Vocational Music Department Conducted by

CLARENCE BYRN Editor's Note: This department—the first of its kind to be established in any music magazine, and widely recognized as an authoritative, practical and helpful source of information and inspiration—is an exclusive monthly feature of Jacobs' OrcHostara. And Donnthly and Melody. The conductor, Mr. Clarence Byrn, head of the nationally known Vocational Music Department of Cass Technical High School, Detroit, Michigan, is one of the outstanding figures in public school music, a musician of broad general experience and particularly in the public eye because of the remarkable achievements of Cass Technical Music Department under his direction. Readers are invited to take part in round table discussions, and all suggestions and contributions pertinent to the subject of public school music or the preparation for the musical profession will receive Mr. Byrn's personal attention if addressed to him in care of this Magazine.

Are technical phrases motivated by a love for music

- and a desire to learn more about it?

 Does the teacher govern her activities in accordance with the span of attention of her group?

 Does the teacher refrain from noisily tapping on desk or blackboard to mark the measure? (Rhythm must be felt and expressed from within, external stimuli are mechanical and should be avoided.)
- Does the teacher call attention to simple aspects in music such as repetition and recurrence of phrases and rhythmic patterns?
- 2. Rote Songs.
- Does the teacher sing for her pupils but NOT WITH THEM? (Singing or playing with pupils deprives the child of the chance to develop initiative and
- lessens the demand for concentrated attention.) Does the teacher know her songs, sing them in an engaging and interesting manner, looking at the children and not at her book?
- Are rote songs taught phrase by phrase, without the aid of the piano?
- Does the teacher place emphasis on beautiful expres-
- Does the teacher take advantage of bits of humor and fun in songs?
- Song Singing.
- Are many well learned songs sung for recreation and
- Are many went learned songs sung for recreation and enjoyment? (A repertoire of songs should be acquired from year to year.)

 Do the teacher and pupil always get into the mood of the song? (Perfunctory singing is a failure.)

 Is the intonation correct and rhythm definite and firm? Is the enunciation good, i. e. can you understand the world? (More active line setting the processors). words? (More active lip action is necessary than
- in ordinary speech.)

 Does the tone quality convey the meaning of the words? (A child going to a circus uses a different tone quality from that used on his way to bed, or when asking for candy, or quarreling with a playmate. A lullaby will call for a tone quality different from that of a spring song, or a marching song Thinking of the meaning of the words will bring about the correct quality of tone.)

 e. Is the singing free from sliding, going cleanly from one pitch to another?
- pitch to another?

 f. Is breath taken at the end of phrases and not in the
- 4. Use of Piano.
- Does the teacher use the piano:
- To accompany well learned songs?
 To develop when needed a sense of accent and rhythm by calling for a free expression from pupils, such as nodding the head, clapping the hands,
- marching, etc.? 3. For appreciation purposes and to illustrate themes?
- 5. For appreciation purposes and to illustrate themes?

 Does the teacher play accompaniments delicately and refrain from leading with piano?

 Does the teacher play introduction to songs in such a way as to indicate the mood of the song and to convey the manner in which the song should be sung regarding the introduction as part of the song sung, regarding the introduction as part of the song and not merely as a means of establishing the key?

5. Theoretical and Technical Work.

"Music Theory" is a broad term and means any material about music as contrasted with the performance or practice of music. It includes everything from learning the scales to orchestration and composition. Technique refers to skill in interpretation and performance.

a. Is an automatic use of syllables worked for:

1. By means of sequential scale drills?

2. By oral tonal dictation, i. e., teacher sings a group of tones with neutral syllable — pupils respond singing the tones with sol, fa, syllables.

b. Do the pupils when directed to do so, mark measure in a noiseless uniform way, by a movement of the hand?

c. Is the eye trained to recognize tonal and rhythmical groups by means of drill from their representation on blackboard or flash card?

d. Are technical exercises and drills taught and imme-"Music Theory" is a broad term and means any material

- Are technical exercises and drills taught and immediately applied to problems met in sight reading
- and songs?

 Is attempt made to develop responsibility and power by individual work in sight reading, dictation and drill?
- Does the teacher vitalize the work phases of the lesson by a variety of procedure such as: (a) entire class may read, (b) one row, then another, (c) individuals may read, (d) a row may stand? (One pupil may sing one phrase, the next pupil may take up the second phrase without missing a count.)

 Does the teacher use vocal drills to develop good tone
- quality?

 Is all technical work motivated by definite aims of attainment and through a love of music?

 Is the joy of achievement stimulated?
 - Selection of Material
- Are the songs good music? (Strong in rhythm and pleasing melodically and harmonically.)
 Are they interesting to the pupils?
 Are they suitable to the grade?

- Is the text within the understanding of pupils?

 Is there a wise selection and adequate use of patriotic
- songs?
 7. Are folk songs used, foreign as well as our own, words committed to memory
- 8. Is a large field of experience covered by a varied
- IV. EVIDENCE OF THE APPRECIATION OF AESTHETIC VALUES
- Are pupils conscious and appreciative of beauty in songs as evidenced by: (a) lovely tone quality in keeping with a beautiful melody, (b) by attitude and response to particular beauties pointed out by the teacher?
- 2. Do pupils prefer good tones to poor tones as evidenced by: (a) their own tone quality (b) by their discrimination when given an opportunity to judge of their own work or the work of others?
- 3. Do pupils enjoy songs whose text embodies poetic thought, ideals of sentiment, sportsmanship, and personal character, and human relations evidenced by (a) their preference in selecting songs to sing (b)
- by (a) their preference in selecting songs to sing (b) the manner in which such songs are sung?

 NOTE—Such songs might include: Hearing, The Violet, Trillium, from Meissner's Art Song Cycles; Joy and Courage, Laurel Songs for Juniors,—Birchard: Comrades, Hollis Dann Music Series, Book V; Sister Months, Junior Songs, Hollis Dann; The Swan, Robert Braine, Universal Music Series Book III; Patriotic and Folk Songs, etc. Patriotic and Folk Songs, etc.
- or pupils show an appreciation of the charm of rhythm, as evidenced by: apparent pleasure, facial expression, or comment when they are given opportunity to give a free expression of accent, or to
- respond with rhythmic movements or dancing?
 Is the attitude of the pupil toward music of the masters serious and intelligent? (Evidenced in the listening

REFERENCES

Karl Wilson Gehrkens, Introduction to School Music Teaching, 1920, Birchard. The Report of the Educational Council of the Music Supervisors National Conference.
The proceedings of the fourteenth annual meeting of the Music Supervisors National Conference, 1921.

FROM THE FIELD

WE ARE holding for publication next month, two exceptionally fine letters anent the interesting and helpful discussion of instrumental class instruction; one from Mr. Charles H. Lowry, Dana's Musical Institute, Warren, Ohio, and one from Rudolph Hall, Hartford, Connecticut, instructor of violin and instrumentation in the New Haven Institute of Music. These two letters are



s little group of sincere artists resents a development that dits the earnest attention of dimusicians everywhere. Modification of the string quartet, its ect is to demonstrate the prachility of chamber music in ss—to open up the vast library great string music to all hor vers.

In this work, the Fanfare Fou has been eminently successful, over the radio, in educational demonstrations, on the concert stage. They have made their own transcriptions and arrangements, and have added interest in the form of a short "fanfare" played before each rendition and based upon some major theme in the composition of which follows.

The work of this organization exhibits a finesse, precision and insight that transcends ordinary band or orchestra requirements, and is not often met with even in symphonic organizations. Mr. Harry of the met with one of the met with one organizations. Mr. Harry one organizations. Mr. Harry one of the metal of the meta complete the ensemble—Georg ence and are associated in the Dixie Music House of Chicago.

These artists use York instruments exclusively!



Makers of GOOD BAND INSTRUMENTS since 1882

-making new

musical history

HE WORK of the Fanfare Four is representative of the increased technical and musical

standards imposed within the past ten years on

Nothing short of perfection is demanded—perfec-

tion in tone and pitch, perfection in flexibility and

execution. And wherever you find the highest

standards of musicianship, there you will find York

Instruments. In the great symphony orchestras of

Chicago, Minneapolis, Cincinnati, San Francisco,

Yorks abound. In the better dance orchestras and

concert bands, York Instruments provide the rich-

ness, the delicacy, the instant response demanded by

And now that brass instruments are successfully invading the field of chamber music—in the home, or before super-critical audiences—York perfection provides an

ever-present encouragement to the beginner, an ever-

It will pay you to send the coupon for the York catalog, illustrating a complete line of perfected wind instruments for band, orchestra, or ensemble!

players of brass instruments.

the increasing difficulty of music.

reliable support to the mature artist.

Dept.3227-F

Grand Rapids, Mich.

York Band Instrument Co.,
Dept. 3227FGrand Rapids, Mich.
Please send your 1927 catalog of band instruments, with full details of latest improvements.
Name
Address

I play a.

One Breath will Tell Why "Yorks" Excel extremely well written. They present some vital and interesting aspects of Public School Instrumental Music training as seen from the conservatory teachers' point of view. For this month's correspondence we present a letter from Milton A. Herman, of the Waterville Consolidated Schools, Waterville, Iowa. Mr. Herman's difficulty is, literally speaking, as old as the hills. It is as old as nature herself. We will gladly publish the best half dozen letters upon this subject, knowing full well that the good they do will not in any sense, be limited to the Waterville schools. I will personally be especially interested in getting new ideas and hints upon this ever present problem of sectional balance in orchestras and bands.

 $Dear\ Mr.\ Byrn:$ — I read with great interest your articles in Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly on class instruction and am applying them as much as I can. I am a young man not quite through college and at present am teaching instru-mental music in class in a small country Consolidated school. mental music in class in a small country Consolidated school. I must say that I think that class instruction is the only and best way to teach instrumental music in school. I have one serious problem and that is I cannot get enough variety of instruments to build up a good school orchestra. I play violin and clarinet and everyone else wants to play those instruments. It seems to be an utter impossibility to get someone to start on brass, even cornet, baritone, or slide trombone, let alone tuba and some of the other larger instruments. They have confidence in me as a brass teacher, but one fault is that most of them want violin because they already have one or because they think they can get but one fault is that most of them want violin because they already have one or because they think they can get one cheaper than a brass instrument. I have tried to start them by offering five private lessons free regardless of where they get their instrument, if they would start within a certain period, but to no avail. I am badly in need of a baritone and trombone and tuba and know where I can get these instruments second hand at a very nominal cost, but no one wants them.

If you could give me any information on how I could get

no one wants them.

If you could give me any information on how I could get them interested in brass, and also in flute and piccolo, I would appreciate it. I have men in a small town band who play these instruments and sometimes play at the school for the pupils but it seems that doesn't interest them. Any information will be received with thember. mation will be received with thanks.

Yours very truly,
MILTON A. HERMAN,
Waterville Consolidated Schools.

Improving and Correcting Concert Hall Acoustics

Continued from page 5

To correct reverberation in an auditorium usually requires considerable experimenting and quite a little patience. There are many things which may cause this reverberation, and it is rather difficult, especially to those inexperienced in this sort of research work, to locate the cause of the trouble. We give herewith a list of things that can be tried, when such reverberation exists, and if they are tried faithfully, one of them is fairly certain to prove to be the desired corrective.

Corrections for Reverberation

1. Put a carpet or soft rug on the stage. It may be that with the bare stage the reflection of the sound wave toward the top of the auditorium is too abrupt or not rapid enough. If the angle indicated by the stage and ceiling is just right this secondary wave will reach the main auditorium too long after the primary wave has passed, as shown by the illustration (4) on page 5.

Carpet all the aisles, and if the auditorium is one of those peculiarly annoying ones where the numerous small noises that it seems impossible for an audience to avoid making are gathered up and augmented so that they interfere with the concert, put some sort of floor covering underneath the seats and in front of

them as well as on the aisles.

3. If the fronts of the balconies or galleries are parallel to the stage, cover them with some sort of draperies, flags, bunting, Indian blankets or anything that is soft in texture and has a reasonable amount of decorative value. This will prevent them from reflecting sound waves directly back into the auditorium so long after the main sound wave has passed as to interfere with the next wave, thus blurring its outline and causing indistinctness or echo. How this can be done is indicated by the cut (6).

Melody for June, 1927

4. If the balconies and galleries are circular in shape, cover their front surfaces directly opposite the stage in the same way as suggested in our previous paragraph. If the ceiling of the auditorium is quite a ways above the top galleries or balcony and if where this ceiling joins the back and side walls at the rear of the auditorium is square, cover all corners and meeting places of the ceiling and walls with drapery so that the effect is given of a soft rounded corner or angle wherever the walls and ceiling meet. If there is considerable room under the balconies or galleries it might be desirable to treat the corners and angles formed in the

5. If the ceiling of the auditorium is unusually low it may be necessary to cover that part of it directly in front of the stage with some soft material

6. If the ceiling is unusually high and especially if it has a dome or cupola in the center it may be necessary to close the cupola or to cover it or the ceiling in the center with some suitable material. The illustration herewith (5) shows how a high ceiling can cause harmful reverberation when made of wave-reflecting material.

It must not be thought that our intention is to convey the idea that the only shape building that has good acoustics is the semicircular type used in most modern auditoriums. This shape is most desirable because it gives a maximum of hearing coincident with a maximum of seeing. On the other hand there are many auditoriums that are much longer than they are wide or high that have very good acoustics. The chief objection is that those in the back of the building cannot see as well as those nearer the stage even though they can hear. People like to see the musicians as well as to hear them. Then when an auditorium of this shape has good acoustics it is more a matter of chance than design because the chances are that there will be enough reverberation to interfere with the clarity and directness of tones produced on the stage.

A few years ago it was not an uncommon sight to see auditoriums that had poor acoustical qualities strung with numerous fine wires across from one side to the other directly in front of the stage or near the ceiling, or back toward the rear of the building. This peculiar network was supposed to break up the sound waves and correct the echo, but it entirely failed to do so except in the easily satisfied minds of those who planned and installed it. The sound wave would flow around these wires without any more trouble than sunlight shines through a cobweb. The present comprehension of sound waves has at least improved to the extent where such vague and mystical theories are not used to correct poor auditorium acoustics.

SELF EXPLANATORY WALTER JACOBS, INC., BOSTON, MASS.

We are writing again to ask your ass ing our file of your publication, Melony. We lack all the issues in Volumes 1 to 3 (previous to 1920). We have already written to you in regard to securing these numbers, ready written to you in regard to securing these numbers, and you told us some time ago that they were out of print. We wish you would try to obtain these numbers by means of an appeal to readers in one of your forthcoming issues. We feel sure that among your many readers there are some who have saved their copies, and may be willing to send them to the New York Public Library for preservation in its collection. We have been successful in many instances in obtaining publications by this method, and I need not tell you that we shall be very grateful if you will make this request in our behalf.

It is our intention, as you know, to preserve the file permanently, and its value for reference will, of course, be much greater if we have all the numbers published.

E. H. Anderson,

E. H. ANDERSON,
Director, the New York Public Library,
476 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

YOU · CAN'T · FOOL · THE · MICROPHONE



This Super-size Ballroom

dance floor itself measures 160 by orchestras:"I've never heard a banjo 100 feet! Over two thousand couples that could even approach it. Where foxtrot here at one time in comfort.

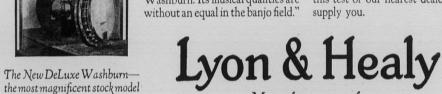
Realize the job a banjo has to be

the Washburn delivers musical Realize the job a banjo has to be

vast space. And here's what Ole Larson, banjoist in Dell Lampe's Orchestra, says:"I've got a whale of Do you know how your own banio a hall to play in. And the only banjo I have ever found that can fill this place is the Washburn. The volume of sound it produces is amazing." Here's what Dell Lampe, leader of Get a buddy who will tell you the the Trianon Orchestra which bears truth, to listen at a distance while his name, says: "We've noticed a marked improvement in the tone of our orchestra since Ole adopted the

THE world's biggest ballroom. And J. B. Lampe, musical director of the Trianon and Aragon heard to the farthest reaches of this notes of the proper pitch. This difference is immediately noticeable. All our banjoists play Washburns!" sounds—at a distance? Does the fellow in the last row of the balcony hear a drum tone—or does he

you make this same test between your own banjo and a Washburn! We will lend you a Washburn for Washburn. Its musical qualities are this test or our nearest dealer will



Manufacturers of Washburn Banjo

Corner Jackson Blvd. and Wabash Ave. CHICAGO

Sold I	by the best music houses in the country, includ	ling—
C. H. Ditson Company New York City	Herman Wodicka	S. Davidson & Bros Des Moines

THE RADIO STARS PLAY WASHBURN AND LYON & HEALY INSTRUMENTS

A	Chance	to	Throw a	Brick!

Broadcasting from WMBB

ever produced.

The "Aristocrat" . . . \$210 The "Aristocrat Special" . . \$260

The "De Luxe," gold, as illustrated \$350

Other models down to \$60

JUST what do you think of our magazine anyway?
What features do you like? What articles or departments fail to interest you? And what about the music—which numbers do you find useful and which not—and why?
Your candid opinions will help us in our sincere effort to produce a magazine that will be the most interesting and helpful to the most people. Just write on a postal card or a sheet of paper, like this:

I like	 	/	
Because	 		
I do not care for	 		
Because	 		
Signed	 		

Mail it to the publisher or throw it in the window. We will be duly grateful.

TWO BETTER MELODIES EMMY JO, AND HER BEAU with Wonderful Dance Rhythn GIVE ME AN HOUR for TOMORROW The Popular Waltz Ballad with a Heart Throb Piano Copies, 35c Full Orchestrations with Novelty Chorus, 50c Professional Copies on Request VOR-EEN MUSIC PUBLISHERS 429 S. Green St., Wichita, Kansas

Her NUSS MFG. CO. KNOW Of HARRISBURG, PA., does the best repairing of KNOW also have the best plating plant in the country. YOU



It's a Weidt March!

'Most always, when the boys are playing on parade or at the game it's a Weidt march you hear-if not Here They Come, one of the other equally good marches that have made the "Jacobs' Repertoire for Young Bands" famous. No one excels Weidt in the production of march melodies that express the spirit of youth; no one excels Hildreth as a master arranger of music that is easy enough for the boys and good enough for the grown-ups. You will find every number in the list meritorious, easy to play and well worth playing. Complete catalog and Solo Cornet parts on request.

HERE THEY ARE!

Ten Marches for Young Bands

By A. J. WEIDT

From the Walter Jacobs' Select Reper-toire of 46 Numbers for Young Bands

Unusually large and full instrumentation. All saxophones; double parts for cornets, clarinets, altos, basses and drums.

Price: Each number, 50c net Extra Parts, 10c net

At your dealer, or order from

Walter Jacobs, Inc. 120 Boylston St., Boston



HERE I am back again safe from another trip to Noo York. Mister Jacobs liked what I writ so well about the American Jazz Opery that he give me another Five Bucks and sent me down to look over the Noo Movie Palaces. So this time I felt like a reel Noo Yorker after having been there before so recent, and I went right into Childs and ordered my Hole Weet Cakes v (44-700) like I had been counting up Proteens and Cobble-Hydrates on Broadway all my life.

So I went to the noo Paramount Theayter and to the noo Roxy Theayter jest like he told me to, and I will tell you what I seen. You go into the Paramount Theayter and you are in a big long corridor with a lot of Fancy

Trimmings and a Big Bowl
HE LOOKS OVER of Gold-Fish. Then I heard THE PARAMOUNT tell so much about the Special rooms called the Collidge room and the Hall of Nashuns and

such like that I got to the end of the Corridor and I says to the Major-General there Where is the Hall of Nashuns and he says Here Sir, so I give him a Nickel but he give it back and says Publicks Service, Sir, and I says I don't see no Hall of Nashuns and he says This is the Hall of Nashuns and I says I thought this was the Paramount Theayter and he says Yes sir,

So I looked around and all it was was the end of the Corridor with some Rocks on one wall took from Different Countries and a Glass Case like you see in a Museum telling about the Rocks, so then I went looking for the Collidge Room and that was jest a Smoking Room with Flags and things but no Fair Harvard nowheres which seemmed kind of funny. So then I went inside and the Orchestry was jest coming up on there Elevator and of course I took a Perfessional Interest in that and they played a Peace and then they went down jest as Smooth as I could do it myself and they was some Stage Shows and then they come a Tremenjous Blast from the Big Organ and up it come jest as smooth as the Orchestry and played a nice Peace with the Organist's Wife playing a Peace with him on the stage on another Organ and I certainly have to hand it to that Feller; he can run that Elevator jest as good as 1 can, and I wish I had a Wife that could help me out with my Job like that I could put her to work running the Old Boat on the Noon Shift. So then the Picture started and after I seen it I went out and went over to the Roxy I neayter.

Well boy I thought the Paramount Theayter was a Fine Theayter but the Roxy was jest a Knock-out, and How. Say, it makes the Grand Central Depot look like a Apartment

Motion Picture and whoever said that said a than a Nood Chorus Girl to Earl Carroll. Mouthful. And then you get inside and the As the First Bway. Man About Town says place is so gosh ding big it don't look like you to the Second Bway. M. A. T., Hey come on out

was ever going to be able to see anything from the back. It's like looking through the wrong end of a Telescope. I'm telling you.

And jest as I got in why up comes Three Organs racing each other up on Elevators and all three they played a Peace at once which was quite a Stunt and then they went down and up come the Orchestry and they was about 500 men in it and 6 Conductors and they played a Peace with a big Chorus singing it on the Stage that ended up with the Chicago Fire and it was called the 1812 Overture all about the War of 1812 but the Chorus was dressed so funny I couldn't tell whether they was the Americans or the

So then they had some Movies and then they had a Spanitch Fantissy with Hundreds of Singers and Dancers and everything and then they was a Punk Picture so I come out because I can see plenty of Punk Pictures in Boston. But first I went around all over the building and looked down from the Top which was like looking off Bunker Hill Moniment and when I come out in the Egg Lobby they was a Pipe organ out there being played which made it seem more like a Church than ever, so then I

The only trouble I can see is that People are getting such Grand Movie Theayters that they have got so they expect too much, and nobody will get Exited about anything anymore and the first thing you know they is going to be some Theayter Owner who will make a Mint by putting up a Movie Theayter like a Barn with nothing but plain walls and Pictures on a Bed Sheet and everybody will go and rave about it because it is such a Novelty, and tell each other how sick they was getting about all

this Flub Dub and get-TIME FOR A NOVELTY ting kidded along with a lot of Extrys into look-

ing at Punk Pictures. Because anybody in Fillums will tell you that that is the Inside Dope and the Idee is jest to put a lot of Fancy Trimmins around the Picture so's the companies that make the Punk Pictures can show em in their own Theayters and the Trimmins will lure the Customers in and help to sell the

So if it ain't one thing it's another, and what with Mussoleen putting the Lid on Jazz and Prince Danilo of Montynegro trying to suppress the Merry Widow because it insults him and his family why us artists is having a Tough time. The Prince he says that when he seen it in the Musical Comedy he didn't mind it because Donald Brian he was a Nice Feller, but when it comes to Rassling around with Mae Murray why Royalty it has got to draw

An as for Mussoleen he's got Flat Feet and Liver Trouble anyhow so he decided he ain't a-going to have no Jazz around Rome, so the result is the Eyetalian

BOOTLEGGING THE BLACK BOTTOM

Charleston experts has to do their Romin on the Q. T., and they is a

lot of Jazz Speakeasies sprung up like the best Noo York night clubs, and you have to have a letter from the Pope before you can get in to have a little Black Bottom celebration.

But maybe the Little Napoleon is right, because I see a Dr. in Monty Carlo says dancing is bad stuff, and this here craze is taking five years off the lives of some of the Old Birds that keeps it up. And yet I dunno how House Bath-room. You go into this here that could be true, because here is a Prof. of Lobby shaped like a Egg but about Ten Billion Ancient History who claims that Colorado LIKEWISE THE ROXY

times bigger, and a Great Big Yeller Stained Glass Window

times bigger, and a folks started the Charleston 800 years ago, so it looks like they must be a pretty Long Winded Race. Methoosaly hisself only lived 200 years with the sun-a-streaming in like you was in Church, and it is called the Cathedral of the between friends. Why, it don't mean no more

here, they is a Girl without any Close on riding down Bway. on a White Hoss, and the Second M. A. T. says All right, I ain't seen a White Hoss

Melody for June, 1927

But still and all, this don't seem to be any Joking time for Earl Carroll. He sure enough got sent to the Jug for a Yr. FAINTING AND for telling Stories about FEINTING washing Joyce Hawley off

with Grape Jooce, and down he goes to the Cooler in Atlanta for a good round Year. And Earl he ain't used to such treatment, and dinged if he didn't go and throw a Fainting Fit which lasted most a Couple of Days. The Dr. says it was jest Nervous Collapse, but I got a good Idee what caused the Nervous Collapse. It was when he first began to think how he wouldn't see any more Bootiful Chickens for a whole Yr. that he went to Peaces. And can you blame him.

Well, this Prohibishum is serious business. 1 kin take it or leave it alone, especially when they ain't none, but it's the principle of the thing. I object to the principle of having to drink out of a bottle, which is jest about what it comes to. I like mine in a glass with one foot on the old Lead Pipe, and what with the way this Bum Hootch is encouraging the Criminals you're likely to find the Lead Pipe on your

Koko instead of your Dogs. Now I see where Mrs. Snyder's lawyer says she was led astray by this here Gray boy, and she didn't want to do it, but he made her. Which is all Catsup and anybody knows the Snyders was always getting Pickled. To hear her Lawyer tell the story you would think he was Harold Bell Wright or Elinor Glyn or somebody, and if he put his talents to writing Dime Novels he could quit Lawying most anytime. I see he's a-blaming the Bum Hootch jest like everybody else. It seems they got the Blind Staggers and din't know what they was

Well, they is no doubt they are a couple of Bums, but the Hootch is certinly getting wicked jest the same. I jest

Progressively Degen-see where 5 Gallons of ERATING BEVERAGES White Mule that was held in a courthouse in

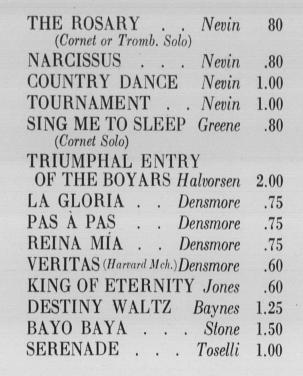
Indiana has had to be thrown out because it ate up the Zink Cans and the Rubber Tops it was being kept in. And I have to admit I ain't got no confidence in my Insides being any better than a Zink Can.

In the meantime, speaking of Cans, the Canned Musick situashun gets worse and worse. First they was these new kinds of machines that is Bigger and Noisier, then Edison he invented a Record that would play 20 Minutes, now the Victor they invented one that will play a Hour, and last of all somebody has invented some made out of Hard Brass that will play for 20,000 Yrs. So it looks like they was No Hope for a poor Hard Working Elevator

Trouble is what they is nothing else but, so why kick. Texas Guinan is celebrating being out on Bail by getting starred in a noo show called the Padlocks of 1927, John Gilbert is out on parole after serving part of a 10 Day sentence for disturbing the Peace. Mae West who wrote Sex and starred in it got put in the Cooler for another 10 days, and George Antheil the Noo Jersey composer who hoped to start a Riot with a Recital of Modern Musick with a Ballet Mechanics for Orchestry, Ten Pianos, Pianola, Wind Machine, Aeroplane Propeller, 6 Xylophones, 4 Drums and a Set of Electric Bells didn't even get Yelled at by anybody except the Criticks who all laid to and give him a good old fashioned Spanking.

Syncopet by McNeil with the "whole tone" harmonizing spots and Tallahassee Nights by Stoughton come nearer to what I have been seeking in piano music. Tallahassee Nights has some good "breaks" and Mr. Stoughton uses a good hot harmony break in the 16th bar of the trio. MELODY is bringing us good music. — DAN. D. PERNA, Margate City, N. J.





THE BOSTON MUSIC CO.

116 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

"BRAINSTORM"~Orchestra by see sanders (Of Coon Sanders Nighthawks) JUF As recorded on Victor Record No. 20390. FORSTER MUSIC PUBLISHER INC. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 218 SO, WABASH AVENUE.

ENGRAVERS AND LITHOGRAPHERS
PRINT ANYTHING IN MUSIC STIMATES GLADLY FURNISHED BY ANY PROCESS
ESTABLISHED 1876

ZIMMERMA



Jaroslav Cimera

Celebrated Trombone OFFERS

Private Instruction

Through the Medium of the **Elementary Artist**

of Instruction for Trombone and Baritone, Demonstrated on Phonograph Records

Course

By JAROSLAV CIMERA

This Course is arranged so that it can be obtained in four sep-arate parts for Home Study.

Ernest Pechin

Celebrated Cornet

Private Instruction Through the Medium of the

Elementary Artist Course

of Instruction for Cornet and Trumpet, Demonstrated on Phonograph Records By ERNEST PECHIN

This Course is arranged so that it can be obtained in four separate parts for Home Study.



Write for Booklet Explaining the Course in Detail

APOLLO MUSIC COMPANY, 1911 South 50th Avenue, Cicero, Illinois

Milwaukee Notes AVELYN M. KERR

THE new Colonial Theatre at 15th and Vleit Streets announced their formal opening to the public Saturday evening, April 2, and brought out a record breaking attendance. The crowds at the Colonial are not so conspicuous as they are at other theatres owing to the large lobbies and foyers. After my experience at the opening of the Venetian where I was caught in the grand rush and saw several women faint and children crushed (poetry) I avoided the opening night at the Colonial and picked the Sunday Supper Hour as the most opportune time to get in, and sure enough at 6:30 there were only a few people waiting in the lobby. It looked easy so I waited with them, but it was seven o'clock before I got through those doors only to find a waiting list in the inside foyer. But it was worth while waiting there. A beautiful Ampico Grand entertained the crowd and the cutest little artificial birds kept us amused so that the time passed quickly. I have spicuous as they are at other theatres owing to the large kept us amused so that the time passed quickly. I have

kept us amused so that the time passed quickly. I have never seen a crowd so orderly.

About 8:15 I reached the inside of the theatre which seats sixteen hundred and fifty people. The word COLONIAL surely does apply to this theatre. I have never seen such elegant simplicity, and the theatre is positively a rest and re-action from the gaudiness that would provails in theatre construction. Upon entering usually prevails in theatre construction. Upon entering the ample foyer the first impression is of an harmonious color scheme carried out in light blue and gold. A broad color scheme carried out in light blue and gold. A broad stairway leads to the balcony. Going up this old-fashioned stairway, with its antique iron rail of Colonial design, one comes to a sumptuously appointed lounge completely furnished in Louis XIV period style. The beautiful and historical decorations above the proscenium arch portray Betsy Ross fashioning the first American flag. Around the walls are murals done in soft pastel shades, depicting vari-

ous Colonial types in period costumes.

The Colonial is a privately owned theatre and the owners show the same elegant taste for music that they have shown in their architecture and furnishings. Here I found an eight-piece orchestra under the direction of Edward Tetzlaff who ranks among Milwaukee's best violinists and leaders. One knows he is a musician by the instrumentation in his orchestra—and here is also a change from the usual theatre orchestra. Instead of the usual moaning and groaning of saxophones and muted cornets and trombones, we have nearly an entire string orchestra. I was sorry not to find them in Colonial costumes.

The Colonial management went even further to please Milwaukee music lovers. They engaged Arnold Krueger to preside at the massive three-manual Barton Organ Console, which is done in a floral pattern of gold and set on an elevator. This is one of the finest organ installations in the city of Milwaukee and also is in keeping with the general

atmosphere of the place.

Arnold Krueger is one of the most widely known Milwaukee organists. His career started at the age of four when he played piano in public at the old church at Garfield Ave. and 12th Street. Arnold was fifteen years old when he when he played piano in public at the old chirch at Garland Ave, and 12th Street. Arnold was fifteen years old when he took his first piano lesson and it was the money he earned by selling papers that paid for his early training. He played his first theatre organ job without ever having had a pipe-organ lesson but the manager had confidence in his ability and gave him his chance. Arnold's own account of this experience is highly interesting. He said, "I didn't know what a Stop was nor even what a Prston meant. So when the manager kept inquiring if I didn't want to try out the organ before I appeared I always told him it was not necessary. The morning of the evening on which I was to appear, at an hour when I knew the house would be dark, I went over to the theatre. An old gentleman was there tuning the organ which at that time was an old wheeze of an instrument. He looked kindly and I told him of my predicament, ending with the plea, "You are the only one who can help me." "The best thing you can do, son," he answered thoughtfully "is to change the stops frequently and keep your feet off the pedals — you will not be able to manage them and if you try to, everything will be mud." I followed his advice and tried every stop at least once. At the end of my first imperfect day the manager compilfollowed his advice and tried every stop at least once. At the end of my first imperfect day the manager complimented my work, saying the registration was much more varied than my predecessor's. The truth was that some of the noises that organ gave forth under my plan were horrible. The man before me knew enough to distinguish the good stops and keep away from the poor ones and I didn't."

Since then Mr. Krueger has meetered the pipe organ, it

Since then Mr. Krueger has mastered the pipe-organ, it goes without saying. He has played in nearly every downtown house, but delighting theatre audiences is not all he is doing. He is coaching other pipe-organists and opened his own school several years ago. He has composed and published many numbers. It is evident that the Colonial Management is doing their share in promoting a higher standard of music for Milwaukee theatre patrons.

The Milwaukee Journal dedicated their new organ, March 31. This organ is said to have been made by the Wurlitzer Company for the express purpose of broadcasting. Ambrose Larson, Wurlitzer's star organist and broadc

artist from WGN, the Chicago station, opened the program with a forty-five minute recital, which was broadcast over WHAD, the *Milwaukee Journal* and Marquette University Station. The *Journal* has fitted up an elaborate studio which connects with the immense lounge on the second floor of the Journal Building. Miss Gladys Krueger, a newcomer in Milwaukee musical circles has been appointed staff organist. She was formerly organist at the Crystal Theatre, Burlington, Wis. So far I have not heard the organ over the air to the best advantage, owing to my inferior set and the vast amount of interference from other local stations, but I have met Miss Krueger and heard her play at the studio and admire her work very much. She is sure to meet with success in Milwaukee.

ROY SNYDER is now presiding at the console of the golden voiced Marr & Colton Organ at Saxe's New Plaza Theatre. Roy is an excellent musician and is pleasing Plaza audiences with his novelty song slides and eccentric jazz numbers. He can play the big music too.

PERRY DICKENS has left Milwaukee to accept an organ position at the Grand Theatre, Port Washington,

EUGENE LUCAS, formerly of Milwaukee, a pupil of Carl Mueller and Mr. Middleschulte, is snugly and per-manently settled on a dandy little Kilgen Organ at the Mermac Theatre, West Bend. It looks as though Gene intends to settle down for life at West Bend. He has recently married, built a beautiful little bungalow, and has the cutest little "fence" running around the yard. West Bend is to be congratulated on having a musician like

Des Moines, Iowa. — The three champion Legion Bands, all from Iowa, which won first prizes at the National Convention at Philadelphia last year, are going to Paris to lead the parade at the Convention there in September. The recent passing of a bill by the Iowa house to appropriate money for the trip expenses made this possible. The bands are the Monahan Post Band of Sioux City, the Fort Dodge post drum corps and the drill team of the women's auxiliary organization of Davenport. A place has been reserved for them at the head of the column which will march in Paris. Evidently the home state of the Landers' Band Bill is well in the van of the musical procession, when it comes to

Holton Oil The slipperiest combina-tion ever made by the hand of man. HOLTON OIL is sanitary and clean. Use No. 1 for Trombone Slides and for oiling Saxophone mechanism. Use Holton



Holton

Silvarine

By mail 35c.

The greatest boon ever of-fered bandsmen. Will teach you to play without pres-sure, preserving your lip, giving you greater power and endurance. It will make your playing a pleasure. Sent on one week's free trial. At your dealer's or by mail, postpaid on receipt of \$5.00. Mention whether wanted for meet or Trombone.

The Holton

No-Pressure

Device

FRANK HOLTON & CO. — Makers of "HOLTONS" — America's Greatest Band Instruments, ELKHORN, WIS.

Popular and Unpopular Music

There have been no correspondents writing in to start fights on musical matters. Possibly now that I have left the theatre console I am no longer in the spotlight to remind people what a good target I make. That suits me. My original motive was to get peace and quiet, and I hope no one will take that as a cue to write in and say that the best place for that is a graveyard. A graveyard is a place where you cannot get light, sunshine or fresh air, and that is just what I have left. As I write, the sun is streaming in through my studio windows, and everything is Jake, to quote the poets.

Melody for June, 1927

CUE SHEETS AS USUAL

Bill Cowdrey has written in from Chillicothe, Ohio, in amiable mood to make inquiry about cue sheets, which are always the popular topic among theatre organists. As his letter concerns our genial and able correspondent from Washington, Irene Juno, I make haste to print it in part.

Some weeks ago Miss Juno had an article in the Exhibitor's Herald regarding music in the Crandall theatres. This article carried the score used for Twinkletoes.

"Last week we had this picture, and for an experiment I ordered all the music on this score that I did not have in my library, receiving all but two or three numbers. Then on the first day of the picture I used music from the regular cue sheet and my own selections, just as I would regularly cue a picture.

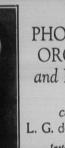
"The second day I used the score as outlined by Miss Juno. Finding some numbers either not suitable according to my playing, or possibly because they might be all right for an orchestra and not so good for the lone organist, on the third day I combined the good points of the second day's score with that of the

"It was rather interesting, and might I say instructive to thus get the viewpoint of a real director. What a pleasure to cue a picture the way you 'city fellers' do. This way of trying to fit the picture as you play its first showing is 'all wet,' but what can we do? Why don't you run a score either gotten up by yourself or some other organist or director each month in MELODY for us fellers out in the sticks?"

Well, Bill, I've often considered the idea and as often abandoned it. It has always seemed to me that the cue sheets which I might include, and which would be a mere drop in the bucket, would hit several classes of musicians to whom they would be useless. There would be those who had already prepared a score from the regular cue sheet, those who had already played the picture, and those who wouldn't get the picture in their theatres.

And then there are several queer angles about the whole business. The first is that there are many first-class players who never do cue their picture. It is a viewpoint that I mous. Certainly the letter itself wasn't, as cues should be included by the cues of the cues o have always fought in print as vigorously as it contains a couple of expletives which it was I could, because it unquestionably develops two faults, - inaccurate playing from memory and by ear, and a restricted repertoire which is not continually growing as it would if stimulated by the use of new music every week.

The second is that the organists who do cue their pictures have their own queer symbols and abbreviations, and as like as not could not reduce their own cue sheets to a state of pre-



PHOTOPLAY **ORGANIST** and PIANIST Conducted by L. G. del CASTILLO Installment No. 41

from that of the organist or lone player. Themes are limited in use, and for the most part numbers must be used in rotation. Stock ncidentals must be used instead of descriptive improvising, and in general the flexibility of the orchestra is less than that of the organist. I have talked to several musical directors on this point, and while there are always some who will not concede that anything can be done any better than they do it, the majority frankly admit that a good organist can play a picture better than a good orchestra.

And finally the choice of numbers and treatment of a score is and always will be simply a matter of personal judgment and taste. photoplayer ever saw a cue sheet that he did not want to change in some particulars, and no one ever will, I think. If you know of exceptions, they are probably the well-known ones that prove the rule. Two players of quite equal ability might take the same picture and get quite different scores for it, and both of them would presumably sound equally appropriate. On the other hand, I have several times noted the coincidence of two musicians choosing the same piece of music for the same scene, independently of each other.

Furthermore, I think that most leaders and organists grow to have pet numbers, and develop their own peculiarities of cuing that are associated with their own musical personalities, and may not fit another. On the whole it would appear that the regular cue sheets are as trustworthy as any others that might be dug up, and that the chief interest of the latter lies in the curiosity of observing a colleague's methods. And it must be admitted, also, that the regular cue sheets tend to degenerate into hack work, no matter how able the writer, whereas any individual cue sheet as used by its author represents his best and most conscientious effort to produce the best musical score for that picture, polished off by the routine of repeated actual performances.

VINTAGE STUFF IN POPULAR MUSIC

The material in the following letter may or may not have been intended for publication, so to be on the safe side we will leave it anonynecessary to delete in order to get it past the Boston censors. The letter, or a portion of

comedy last week, where the action did not stuff without going back to what is dead and have a thing to do with fitting this number. dim. In the amount of popular music I am At other times I have heard old, favorite, big- able to use from week to week (or rather was hit popular numbers, two, three, and four years able before I suddenly graduated to the posiold, played during comedies at random, the tion of Photoplayer Emeritus) I am hard titles not fitting the action at all. As a matter enough put to it to familiarize myself with

laying myself open to criticism by playing old stuff. To play down to the public and add variety and give them something they enjoy hearing, provided it is not overdone, mixing in the old with the new, is my theory.

"But I want to feel safe. New stuff by the dozens keeps coming out, but the great majority of it isn't worth a deleted-by-censor. I am not referring to old popular numbers for descriptive purposes, whose titles fit direct cues, but to old hits whose titles do not permit direct cues. What are nicer numbers to listen, to, played well, than Follow the Swallow, Whispering, June Night, etc., etc.'

Now I am nothing if not fair-minded, and I do not ordinarily find the slightest difficulty in arguing on both sides of a question at will. So I can easily show either that there is value in playing old numbers, or that it is better to stick to the new ones. The fundamental assumption is the same in both cases; namely, that an audience engaged in watching a picture will not generally identify either the title or age of popular numbers played to it, with two exceptions. First, when it is emphasized by a direct cue that brings the title home. Second, when the number is a present day hit or a past exceptional hit like Bananas that forces itself on the audience. Outside of those two classes, it makes little difference whether you play Humming or Thinking Of You.

I think it could easily be proved (easily, that is, if you could test an average audience group) that in a good many cases the so-called "direct cue" passes blithely over the heads and ears of the supposed appreciative listener. This is not necessarily an argument against such use, because the numbers used are probably as good as some other neutral number, and the few customers who do spot the tune will appreciate its use. It is a characteristic boast of our honored profession to claim that they played some comedy direct cue and made the house rock with laughter. Ninety-nine times out of a hundred, if there was any rocking with laughter it was the scene itself that caused it. If you have been guilty of such a boast, I dare you on your next cue to omit or change it on alternate performances and see for yourself whether there is any difference in the audience reaction.

On the other hand, I should hate to think that any feeble words of mine should weaken any organist in his resolve to cue his comedies or his feature comedy scenes. I recall an assertion of an organist writing elsewhere that I read recently, to the effect that he had been subjected to criticism because he cued his comedies. The point is scarcely worth debating. Any photoplayer who is content to play neutral music on footage that requires special treatment of any kind is slack. Any discussion will revolve rather around the point of what does constitute good and adequate cuing, and whether or not certain types of semi-direct The only point that I shall attempt to bring

up here is one of pure expediency; namely, that there is so confoundedly much popular or hopeto-be-popular music constantly being printed "I heard Bright Eyes played in a two reel that I find it difficult to even use the current serviceable to strangers.

The third is that the technic of cuing pictures for orchestra is in several respects different doubt about it when I do, as to whether I am of fact the action was more or less neutral. The amount of fact the action was more or less neutral. The action was more or less neutral. The action was more or less neutral without diminishing my opportunities by going back to the museum of the action was more or less neutral. The action was more or less neutral without diminishing my opportunities by going back to the museum of the action was more or less neutral. The action was more or less neutral without diminishing my opportunities by going back to the museum of the action was more or less neutral. The action was more or less neutral without diminishing my opportunities by going back E. De Lamater's Own System

just as used by him in fifteen years' arranging, composing and teaching. Used and endorsed by leading professionals, amateurs, conductors and arrangers. The boiled-down, practical essentials of Harmony without tiresome study in an unbeliev-

LEARN TO MEMORIZE

IMPROVISE, ARRANGE, COMPOSE! All the short cuts plainly explained. Personal help, criticism and correction. Results guar-

Alton A. Adams, Bandmaster, U. S. Navy, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands, says: "I can hardly find words to to thank you in the name of all serious musicians for your excellent System." Five years of continued success teaching practical Harmony by mail. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

De Lamater Harmony System Dept. "O," 1650 Warren Ave. Chicago, Ill.

Send me FREE information and proof of results. It is understood that I am under no obligation.

Street City..... State.....

STUDY ORGAN PLAYING

Practice before the screen at our new studio. Training in all grades of organ work.

PACIFIC THEATRE ORGAN SCHOOL, El. 8498-209
Lenora Street, Seattle, Wash.

ELSIE MAE LOOK, FIRST ASSISTANT INSTRUC RALPH WALDO EMERSON THEATER ORGAN SCHOOL and Broadcasting Artist WLS Station. Every phase of theater organ work taught in a manner that is both interesting and practical.

Address Ralph Waldo Emerson Theater Organ School, Suite 1607 Masonic Temple Building, 38 West Randolph St., Chicago.

IRENE JUNO, Theater Organist

Stanley Crandall Co., Washington. WASHINGTON REP-RESENTATIVE of THE JACOBS MAGAZINES. Mail address, The Argonne. 16th St. and Columbia Road, Wash-ington, D. C.

HENRY FRANCIS PARKS, INSTRUCTOR OF THEATER ORGAN Chicago Musical College. Organist of Roosevelt Theater. Chicago Representative of Walter Jacobs, Inc., Music Maga-sines. Mail address, 522 Belden Ave., Chicago.

GEORGE L. COBB

COMPOSER AND ARRANGER. Melodies composed for lyrics. Songs and piano solos revised, arranged and edited for publication. Estimates furnished on request. 121 St. Stephens Street, Boston, Mass.

J. D. BARNARD, Theater Organist SEATTLE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE JACOBS MAGAZINES. Mail address, care Lincoln Theater, Mt. Vernon, Washington.

CLARENCE BYRN

DETROIT REPRESENTATIVE OF THE JACOBS MAGAZINES, Cass Technical High School. 2421 Second Boulevard, Detroit, Mich.

NORMAN LEIGH Composer, Arranger Musical manuscripts criticized and revised. Arrangements for piano — either songs or instrumental. Terms upon request. Address care of The Jacobs Magazines, 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

WARD ALLEN

MINNEAPOLIS REPRESENTATIVE OF THE JACOBS MAGAZINES, Strand Theater Bldg., Minneapolis, Minn.

AVELYN M. KERR

MILWAUKEE REPRESENTATIVE OF THE JACOBS MAGAZINES, 886 55th Street, Milwaukee, Wis.

The del CASTILLO THEATRE ORGAN SCHOOL, State Theatre Building, Boston, Mass

PLAYING COMEDIES

The use of oldish popular numbers as direct or suggested title cues in the comedy feature is so exploited in the regular cue sheet that it need not be touched upon in these columns. If anything it is overdone, and almost any cue sheet of a comedy feature will be filled with such cues. It may be pertinent, however, to touch upon the treatment of the short comedy. I have seen published cue sheets for the two reelers, but it is not customary to be able to obtain them.

There are, of course, many comedies in which cuing opportunities are nil, except probably that they generally end with some kind of a chase or rapid action. Such subjects are almost inevitably subjected to a succession of fox-trots, though some variety may be introduced, if you like, by interpolating the light active type of intermezzo like Herbert's Al Fresco, Smith's Bohemiana or Von Der Mehden's Aurora.

There is also likely to be occasional opportunity for the light grotesque types of music, which can well be exploited simply for the sake of breaking into the monotonous procession of fox-trots. A limited list of such numbers

The Hobbledehoy	Olsen
Dance of the Skeletons	
Ghost Walk	Cobb
The Teddy Bear's Picnic	Bratton
Ghost Dance	Salisbury
The Potato Bug's Parade	Cobb
The Playful Polar Bears	Trinkaus
Got Em	Allen
GOV 23Million	

As to the fox-trots themselves, the first stipulation should be to alternate the fast and slow type of fox-trots, except where the action demands lively motion. Any fox-trot in itself can to a considerable degree be altered in treatment and tempo, so it is a simple matter to rearrange any succession of them so that one may receive a more measured rhythmic treatment, while the next is played more brilliantly EMIL ASCHER, Inc. 315 Fourth Ave. New York, N. Y. at a faster tempo. And, as intimated above, the concluding portion of the average tworeel comedy will generally require fast fox-trots or frank one-steps. The use of hurries or galops is, I think, to be avoided for the chases in comedies. They are better for more serious scenes in features.

The ordinary pitfall into which many organists seem to fall is the deadly monotony of treatment and tempo they employ for their popular music; so meaningless that one cannot even discern where one leaves off and the next begins, or whether the same number is being strung out through the whole reel. There are so many ways in which popular music can be treated that it is surprising that the matter needs mention, yet I can testify from listening in at various theatres that there is no type of playing which sounds so perfunctory and un-

thinking as comedy playing.

I would recommend for all such players that they sit down and study the jazz phonograph records. Not the organ records, for they treat popular music mainly in ballad style, but the good jazz orchestra records. Note first the restrained subdued pace, which accentuates the rhythm so much more effectively than the one-step tempo commonly affected by organists. Next observe the various means of obtaining contrast by the different voice groupings, interpolated strains from popular classics in fox-trot rhythm, modulations to unrelated keys for contrasting choruses, and symphonic introductions, interludes, and codas. Note how even one chorus will find as many as four different types of treatment for its succeeding phrases. Then go and do likewise.

As a fundamental rule for a few elementary types of variation, remember that there are three primary ways of obtaining contrast.

GORDON'S LOOSE LEAF MOTION PICTURE

Incidental Music by Walter C. Simon Arranged for plane or organ with original organ marks ada
Wurlitzer and other Photo-Play organs.
In Two Volumes, Price 65 cents each, postpaid
VOLUME I

Gordon's Motion Picture Collection

Volume I contains music for Nineteen Common Types of Pictures, consisting of from five to eight characteristic themes for each.

Voume II contains music for Miscellaneous Scenes and Effects, also National

HAMILTON S. GORDON 141 West 36th Street New York, N. Y.

Musical Scrap Book

Musical Scrap Book Corp.

GEO. ROSEY PUB. CO. PUBLISHERS OF

Concert, Operatic, March and Waltz Folios; Film Music for ORCHESTRA, PIANISTS and ORGANISTS.

Write for complete lists, new issues and special prices 24-26 EAST 21st STREET NEW YORK

MUSIC for the MOVIES CATALOG OF ascher ORCHESTRA MUSIC

ORGAN

UTURE Organist and student should have this valuable book. Contents include explanations and illustrations of an unlimited number of styles and embellishments employed in organ jazz. In use in the School of Motion Picture Organ Playing of the American Conservatory of Music. Price \$3.50 postpaid. Mail orders to Edward Eigenschenk, Kimball Hall, 300 South Wabash Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

LEADERS-TEACHERS-ORGANISTS

Master Harmony and Modern Arranging By Mail. A Practical Course for Business Players and Aspirants, presented in a sensible, interesting manner. Guaranteed. Write Today! Music Arranged. Melodies Composed.

Leon Russe Mathieu Studio, 215 Alexander St

Tunes Composed to Words Words Written to Tunes Piano Arrangements Made

For high grade, strictly professional work at moderate prices send your mss. to Len Fleming Song Special-Wellsboro, Pa.

MOTION PICTURE MUSIC

By Famous French Masters, Mouton, Fosse, Gillet, Fauchey, Gabriel-Marie. SEND for FREE sample plano parts, Catalogues and SPECIAL OFFER "Music on Approval" to organists. MANUS MUSIC CO., INC.
145 West 45th Street New York City

Melody for June, 1927

These are (1) from high to low, (2) from loud to soft, and (3) from legato to staccato. In the first the distinction consists of playing a melody first above the accompaniment and then below it; an easy trick on the organ where the right hand may be used on the lower register of its own manual without the awkwardness of crossed hands as on the piano. In this connection always bear in mind that the strings and reeds are at their best in the lower register, while the flutes are best in the upper. And the converse is also true, - that the flutes are muddy in the low register, while the reeds and keen strings are harsh and unpleasant in the upper. There are, of course, individual exceptions to this rule.

In the second means, from loud to soft, it is possible to get quite an effective degree of contrast by simply playing a phrase with full chords and the swells open, then taking the next with the chords thinned out and the swells abruptly closed. Such a process sounds like announcing with a blare of trumpets the fact that C-A-T spells cat, but employed consciously as a definite means of contrasting successive phrases it may be found to achieve a new effect. And in addition it goes without saying that there are the more abrupt methods by means of piston or crescendo pedal actual changes in registration.

The third and last method, from legato to staccato, is perhaps the most definite and marked. It consists of a change from the legato method of playing a melody and counterpoint both sustained, to what is commonly known as the "stop" chorus and its variants. In the pure stop chorus the melody and chords both are played at the same time, staccato, without afterbeats, and staccato "breaks" interpolated at the ends of phrases. In the variants of this type the melody and accompaniments remain staccato, but the accompaniment is moulded into various rhythmic phrases against the melody. Even the simplest form, in which the straight afterbeats are played staccato, is effective and strongly contrasting. In itself it permits of considerable variation in contrast, with or without traps.

These three fundamental variations may of course also be combined in different effects, and when, with them once mastered as a groundwork, you go on to a higher development through the points mentioned in analyzing the phonograph records, you have then achieved what has been more or less bombastically termed the Symphonic Fox-Trot. Symphonic it may or may not be, but musically it is several thousand steps in advance of the mediocre style of playing a number through with no more ideas on treatment than adding the traps or full organ at various spots.

Boston, Mass. - Harvard of the eastern "Big Three" presented its University Orchestra at Jordan Hall in the Annual Spring Concert with George S. Stanton, conductor, Miss Gertrude Ehrhart, soloist and Mr. Nicholas Slonimsky, soloist and guest conductor. Our Director, by Bigelow, published by Walter Jacobs, and officially adopted some time ago as the Harvard march, opened a program, excellent in content, which included Haydn, Delibes, Berlioz and Debussy. Fair Harvard, another famous, well-beloved melody of the university, closed the program.

Philadelphia, Pa. — The Band, Symphony Orchestra and Harmonica Boys of the Music Division of the Boy Council all combined to give their annual concert on April 9. The Mayor of Philadelphia was the host for the occasion and spoke at both the afternoon performance given for school music students and Supervisors, and the evening performance attended by Service Clubs and friends. As well as the listeners, the performers enjoyed themselves as can only boys doing what they like to do with vim and vigor. Albert N. Hoxie who has been especially active in the harmonica movement as applied to boys music activities, was in charge of these organizations.

Houston, Texas. - Cliff Drescher's Saxophone Band was Houston, Lexas. — Cliff Drescher's Saxophone Band was one of the high-lights of a benefit revue held here by the Houston Police. Pupils averaging fourteen years, of Drescher's School of Music, make up the Band which is said to be one of the largest boys' saxophone bands in the country. The band is in demand in churches as well as for amusement purposes. for amusement purposes.

Wanted---Bandmasters For SCHOOL BANDS

Grade and High School Bands are being organized everywhere! A serious need at this time is a sufficient number of capable Bandmaster-Teachers for these organizations who are properly equipped for these positions.

The Conn National School

Offers a Summer Session of Six Weeks for \$80.00 Known as the Summer Master Course for Public School Music Supervisors, Orch-

estra and Band Directors, beginning

July 5th and extending to August 15th

The Conn National School takes the student and absolutely fits him for a Supervisor's position by giving him an expert knowledge of Training and Directing Orchestras and Bands, Community or School Choruses, Harmony; an ability to play sufficiently well to teach any and all of the Grade, High and Junior High School Methods, the organization of Glee Clubs, Voice Tests, etc.

World Famous Teachers Engaged

Famous Teachers comprise the faculty of this school and the student has the advantage of studying privately with them on any instrument he may choose and add to his knowledge and credit the valuable advantage of this contact.

Write at once for particulars to

The CONN NATIONAL SCHOOL, Inc.

506 South Wabash Avenue

Chicago, Illinois

PIANISTS & ORGANISTS

The day of the featured theatre organist is here. Plan now to use your summer vacation time mastering this profitable field.

The Del Castillo Theatre Organ School will co-operate with you in arranging a course specially suited to your needs. Instruction and practice on theatre type organs with special training before the screen with film and slides for picture and solo technique.

FOR TERMS AND BOOKLET ADDRESS

The DEL CASTILLO THEATRE ORGAN SCHOOL



Make More Money!

We need "Ace" Organists to fill "Ace" theater positions. Don't stay in that "Rut." We teach you the essentials that "Ace" organists must know to hold "Ace" positions.

"AL" MELGARD'S

Broadcast through WLS

BARTON ORGAN SCHOOL "AL" MELGARD, Director BELLE MELROSE, 1st Assistant

Phone Central 4020 314 MALLERS BUILDING, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

HOW ABOUT THAT SUBSCRIPTION?

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., 120 BOYLSTON ST., BOSTON, MASS. □ JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY □ JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY □ MELODY

Beginning with the.. issue. Name..

.City... State. Subscription: (J.O.M. or J.B.M.) \$2.00 per year; Can., \$2.25; For., \$2.50. Melody, \$2.00 perlyear; Can., \$2.25; For., \$2.50

For Theatre Organists

ORGAN RECITAL PIECES Originals and Transcriptions VOLUME ONE-INDEX

Chant d'Amour	mini James R. Ginette
Prom Chanel Walle	Theodore Hoeck
From Chaper wans	ma'') W Lester
In Alabama ("Soon I'm Going Ho	T Tribband
Indian Serenade	Harry L. Vibbard
"Jubilate Deo"	Alfred J. Silver
Madrigale	
Menuet Français	Amedee Trembiay
Mountain Idyll	Oscar E. Schminke
"Peace"	R. Deane Shure
	Roland Diggle
*Serenade Romantique	Total Chubb
*Shepherd's Carol, The	Frederick Chubb
#Ctillmone of Night	Brederick Chubb
Tear, A (Une Larme)	Moussorgsky-Noble
Tear, A (One Larme)	Edwin H Lemare
"Tears" and "Smiles"	Edwin II. Demare
Three Nedro Spirituals	James R. Gillette
"Deep River" "The Angels done	e changed my name
"Nobody knows the tro	uble I see"
	ubic I sec
*Introducing Chimes	

Fischer Edition, No. 5726 J. Fischer & Bro.

	PIANO SOLOS Interesting, pleasing pieces in standard style. Splendid for teaching or to play for amusement.	Grade	Price	Key	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	H. The Lobster Chasse, March H. F. Odell Hippity Hop, Oddlette H. F. Odell The Crescendo, March H. F. Odell Lady Dainty, Caprice H. F. Odell Loyal Friends, March H. F. Odell	M M M M	40 40	CF GC GC CA DG GC GC	
	DIANO TRACLING DIE	$\mathbf{C}\mathbf{I}$	2		

PIANO TEACHING PIECES

Some of the best issued for teaching purposes. Easy, pretty and carefully fingered. 1 Staccato Dance H. F. Odell E 25 CG 2 Little Drowsy Head H. F. Odell E 25 GD 3 Swinging and Swaying H. F. Odell E 25 GD SONGS

Standard in style. Excellent for concert or teaching. Very popular with teachers.

teaching. Very popular with teachers.

1 Suppose H. F. Odell E 40 Bb Words by Eugene Field. A delightful encore song for soprano or tenor. F to F.

2 Love's Like a Star H. F. Odell M 40 D Words by William H. Gardner. A brilliant. pleasing waltz song for soprano or tenor. Has had a large sale and been sung all over the United States. C to F or A. Words by William H. Gardner. A Southern love song for medium voice. Very pretty.

D to E.

4 Love's Golden Memories H. F. Odell E 40 D
Words by William H. Gardner. A slow,
sweet, melodious song for low voice. Beautiful harmony, slow waltz chorus. A to E.

5 Heart's Desire
Words by William H. Gardner. Fine concert song for high voice. D to A.

ORCHESTRA Four splendid numbers superbly arranged.
Good parts for all instruments.
The Filipino Shuffle, One-Step
Hippity Hop, Oddlette
The Crescendo, March
Lady Dainty, Caprice

10 parts, Cello and Piano, 55c; Full and Piano, 75c Single parts, 10c; Piano Acc., 20c H. F. ODELL CO., 165 Tremont St. BOSTON, MASS.



LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES WANTED Jacobs' Music Magazines, 120 Boylston St., Boston

What I Like in New Music

CANNOT too strongly commend the title of the first number listed here this month. As one who was lured into a sense of false security by the few warm days of March, the overcoat temperature that has persisted through April and now into May seems all wrong. By the time this plaint appears in print the grievance will have disappeared, but as I go to press on my Corona-Corona the injustice rankles.

ORCHESTRAL MUSIC

COMING OF SPRING, by Godard (Ascher Masterworks 629).

Medium; light quiet 2/4 Moderato con moto in D major.

An agreeable little trifle that just suits its name. A useful filler for the photoplayer, who can always use these neutral little intermezzos.

POLLY, by Zameenik (Fox). Medium; light 4/4 in D major. Another Nola, or at any rate the publishers hope so. No reason why it shouldn't be, the general resemblance is strong enough, and the first strain is

LOOSE LEAF COLLECTION OF MARCHES, Vol. II (Fox). Ten marches about evenly divided between cut-time and 6/8, with the authorship split up between St. Clair, Floyd, and Jackson, that is, assuming that S. J. Floyd, Floyd J. St. Clair and F. Jackson are all different people. The marches and names are both suspiciously alike. Even the titles are all of a size — Pandora, Zouave, Ardmore, Zanzibar, Nautilus, Olympic, Regimental, Aeronaut, Colossal, and Hercules. It sounds like the

Oxford Orch. Series of Works for Small Orchestra (Oxford University Press). A collection of the smaller choral and orchestral works of John Sebastian Bach, of interest to the smaller orchestra which is looking for small and not too difficult concert pieces of high mu standard. The series is not cued, and is intended for serious musical study rather than hack work. In addition to the Bach series, there are additional numbers from the old masters, and some works by modern English composers. For those interested in securing the catalog, the American branch is at 35 W. 32nd St., New York City.

THE GOSSIPERS, Descriptive Intermezzo, by Hand (Marks) Difficult; dramatic atmospheric with frequent changes of key and mood. The composer's suggestion in the fore-word that "there are no technical difficulties" may be taken as a grain of salt. Mr. Hand, who is responsible for much of the incidental specially written music at the New York Paramount Theater, has unusual ability for that work, and this number is apparently one such composition. It makes very thick reading and assays about fifteen accidentals to the measure, but for those who can master it, it will be found to be full of atmosphere and color.

Inferno, by Hand (Marks). Difficult; furioso 4/4.
Moderato Pesante in F minor. A strong heavy agitato at its best with large orchestras. From a superficial examination I should say it was inadvisable for small

Broken Vows, by Kempinski ((Photoplay Mus. Co.). Easy; quiet 3/4 Andante in D Major. A reverie of some emotional development in the middle section, but in general maintaining simply a quiet mood of contempla-

VISION ORIENTALE, by Marquardt (Music Buyers' Corp.)
Medium; quiet atmospheric Oriental 4/4 Molto Moderato in D Minor. The typical Oriental vision idea, except that the spirited Hootch dance in the middle section is lacking. Altogether a well built Oriental number of florid melody over tremulous chords that can find ready use in all quiet atmospheric Oriental scenes.

Piano Music

Two Chinese Miniatures, by Becker (Schirmer). I. Funeral Song. Easy; plaintive 4/4 Dirge-like in D# minor. Of course the sharps have to be surmounted by the flat-loving pianist, but the piece has considerable atmosphere, though quite short. It is almost arranged for organ as is, coming on three staves with a mournful melody in the bass under chime-like chords, and a plaintive wisp of a flute melody in the upper register. II. Revelry. Medium; light active Cut-time, Fast, diabolically, in Ab major. The key is easier, but the piece is harder. There is a monotonous phrase in the familiar Oriental succession of fourths, and a general resemblance to the Dance of the Chinese Dolls from the Christmas Tree suite by Rebikov. A quieter and more melodic middle section leads back to the first strain, which works up to a furious climax.

PHOTOPLAY MUSIC

Dreams of Yesterday, by *Humphries* (Benjamin-Ascher 3525). Easy; light sentimental 4/4 Andante amoroso in D major. A very fluent, easy bit of writing with the

first two strains in rubato style, and the trio more melodic Better than the average potboiler.

THE HANGMAN OF LONDON, by Gauvin (Benjamin-Ascher 3540). Difficult; heavy 4/4 Allegro agitato in B minor, A symphonic agitato in the broken-up style popularized by Gabriel-Marie and now copied profusely. There is a melodic middle section repeated grandioso for the climax, which works up to a tremendous sforzando, broken off by a pause and ending softly and tragically, after the manner of the similar section in Litolff's Robespierre, just before the code. fore the coda.

Aerial Spirits, by Gauwin (Benjamin-Ascher 3541). Difficult; heavy 4/4 Allegro agitato in D minor. Adequate for a long sustained agitato in the symphonic style. Not particularly good music, but as good as the average incidental, and useful on account of its length.

The Solders of Lod, by Gauwin (Benjamin-Ascher 3542). Difficult; heavy martial agitato in various moods and keys. Like the preceding, of mediocre musical worth, but useful for its type and length. It is a long battle hurry, opening with a fanfare introduction, 6½ minutes in length, and at the end dying away as the battle is called on account of darkness or wet grounds or something. Anyhow, apparently it's a draw, and all the soldiers go home.

Soldiers go home.

The Angered Gods, by Gauwin (Benjamin-Ascher 3543).

Difficult; heavy furioso 6/4 Andante mosso in E minor.

All of these so-called symphonic pieces or overtures in this set are of 6 to 8 minutes duration, in which fact lies their greatest utility. The time has gone by when a long agitato scene must be cued by a rotation of short incidentals. True, they all sound alike, but nevertheless there is more unity in using one long number. Relying there is more unity in using one long number. Relying on precedents variously set by Mendelssohn, Wagner and Rimski-Korsakoff, the composer has aptly set his tempest and hurricane music in a 6/4 rhythm.

Quarrel (Symphonic Scherzo), by Gauwin (Benjamin-Ascher 3544). Medium; light characteristic Allegro mosso of various rhythms and keys. The title is inept; the piece has not the chattering raucousness that photo-players demand for the type. It is rather a lighter vein, aside from the minor 12/8 introduction, that would be more in keeping for holiday crowds or lively but not agitated action, particularly for costume pictures, which its idiom suggests.

CLEOPATRA'S DREAM (Shakespearian Sketch No. 3), by Baron (Belwin Conc. Ed. 112). A splendid piece of atmospheric and emotional writing, fully up to the standard set by the first two numbers of this set, — Romeo's Farewell to Juliet, and Othello's Remorse. Possibly even a little better. The Oriental atmosphere of the introduction and coda is perfectly executed, and the sweep and climax of the main body of the number is excellent for sustained emotional scenes.

MELANCHOLIC ANDANTE, by Pintel (Belwin Cinema Inc. Ser. 67). Easy, quiet 34 Andante in B minor. This and the following number are two really fine miniatures, worthy of Scott, Ravel or Crist, that would have been well worth including in the Concert series. There are delicate and almost flawlessly written. The atmosphere of this is rather of delicate retrospection and sentiment

EUPHONIOUS AGITATO, by Pintel (Belwin Cin. Inc. 68) have a faint suspicion that the composer was a little surprised when he found his pieces masquerading in print as photoplay incidentals. While perfectly appropriate the print as photoplay incidentals. in pictures, as any good music is, for that matter, they seem to me to be really delicate little miniatures worth including on a concert program. This one is, like the preceding, quiet and reserved; scarcely an agitato.

MARCHING SONG OF THE FOREIGN LEGION, from Beau Geste, by Bradford (Fox Paramount Ed. 2B). Easy; 6/8 Tempo di marcia in Bb major. A typical street march, but with a steady singing swing to it, as indicated in

CHANSON ALGERIAN, from Beau Geste, by Bradford and Spialek (Fox Paramount Ed. 1a). Easy; 4/4 Andante in G minor, Not particularly Oriental in type, and therefore available for wider use, wherever an exotic sensuous ballad type of number is in order.

POPULAR MUSIC

Positively Absolutely, by Coslow and Herbert (DeSylva, Brown and Henderson). This new firm has come along rapidly. This is a good deal the same type as Ain't She Nice, and is making about the same rapid rate of progress.

THE WHISPER SONG, by Friend (Remick). Another comedy song built along the vegetarian idea, When the Pussywillow Whispers to the Catnip, then I'll Whisper Sweet Whispers to You.

I'M BACK IN LOVE AGAIN, by Friend (Remick). This one is so-so and such-and-such, with a good easy swing that we may hope will carry it into the money.

FORGIVE ME, by Yellen and Ager (Ager, Yellen and Bornstrain). The boys do like their own stuff. This ambles along on the Lonesome and Sorry pace, and is accumulating quite a few recruits.

You Should See My Tootsie, by Yellen and Ager (A.Y. & B.). Sounds like a railroad when you write that way. A good comedy hot song with a good c. h. swing. You'd abbreviate too, if you were as late as I am on this

Cheritza, by Breau (Bibo Bloedon and Lang). A Viennese waltz of the typical seductive swing. Nuf sed.

THE MORE WE ARE TOGETHER, by King (Harms). Another gang song by the author of Show Me The Way to Go Home, written on the idea that If at first you succeed, why try try again, as nothing succeeds like success. The words slightly silly and Pollyanna, a little Boy Scoutish, and the tune seems to be a composite of Titina, Katinka

PARADISE ISLE, by Goering and Pettis (Harms). A sensuous waltz of dreamy swing which is endorsable on its merits. Typical summer moonlight stuff.

Two LITTLE WORDS OF LOVE, by Eisenbourg (Harms). A good rhythmic fox-trot by one of our local Boston boys, by Heck.

THAT LITTLE SOMETHING, by Kern (Harms). A production tune from the hit of New York, Lucky. You might as well get it. It's bound to linger, and so will—

THE SAME OLD MOON, by Harbach, Kalmar, and Ruby (Harms). The combination of Ziegfeld, Kern and White-

OH LIZZIE, by Bibo (Bibo, Bloedon and Lang). If Eddie Cantor were still with us instead of Hollywood, this is one of those songs that would be meat for him. In fact it wouldn't surprise me to hear any singer doing it break out in a spontaneous Canter on the spot.

BRIDGET O'FLYNN, by King (Shapiro, Bernstein). It seems incredible that I shouldn't have mentioned this number some time ago, but as I don't seem to have done so, I'll slip it in here before it's dead. It's one of those 6/8 Irish tunes like Valencia. Now you tell one.

How Could Red Riding Hood, by Randolph and Whichard (Mills). Here's another that I should have mentioned before, but I never seemed to like it much myself, and I put it in now because it actually had the impudence to become a hit against my wishes. I CAN'T BELIEVE THAT YOU'RE IN LOVE WITH ME, by Gaskill and McHugh (Mills). A regular jaw breaker of

a tune, but a nice easy swinging rhythm of the old In

Love With Love meter. When Banana Skins are Falling (I'll Come Sliding Back to You), by Frazzini, De Frank and Mills (Mills). Another one I didn't take to so much, but the audiences seem to like it, so we'll let it go at that.

YA GONNA BE HOME TONIGHT, by Dixon, Dubin and Stept (Mills). I don't mind the long authorship list when the publisher's name is short. It's when there are three of each that the traffic gets tied up. Personally I like this one. Maybe it's my low tastes, but it has a kind of a rough zip to it that is catchy. And here's a tip. Try a chorus in 6/8. It just natchally goes that way.

Since You Whispered I Love You, by Coslow, Mills and Carroll (not Earl) (Mills). Here's another one I like. That ought to settle it. It has a few tricky little cadences resembling those in My Lady, sung so acceptably by Frank Crumit in Queen High. (Not an adv.)

I HAVEN'T TOLD HER, by Fain (Waterson). Now this is a wow or ought to be. Of course you never can tell. But try it after a couple of drinks (not too many, because the tongue has to keep pretty active), and see if it isn't a

Nesting Time, by Dixon and Monaco (Waterson). A Mother song without the word Mother appearing in it is something of a feat, as Jesse Crawford pointed out when featuring it. A good number of its kind, with just

Honolulu Moon, by Lawrence (Feist). One of those Hawaiian waltzes in thirds, with an easy swing. Of course, since there's a moon, there's bound to be a lagoon. It's a good waltz.

What Does It Matter, by Berlin (Berlin). Didn't I mention this waltz before? Seems to me I did, but it's not checked on my list. Oh well, what does it matter?

Los Angeles, Calif.—With the word playground we usually associate swings tossing back and forth, seesaws, and damp banks of sea sand. But in the present day modern playgrounds and recreation centers for both children and adults, as for instance those of Los Angeles, the program of the children and adults are the controlled to the children and adults. activities includes as a major item—music, and self develop-ment through music. Glenn M. Tindall, prominent and experienced music organizer who was recently appointed Supervisor of Music Activities in the Department of Playground and Recreation here has planned an ambitious program covering the music education of "listeners," as well as the making of music from that of harmonicas up to a civic symphony orchestra; all for the mental enjoyment of elders in recreation centers as well as the youngsters in the

Recent Publications for Band

CERON, JOSE D.	
Alhambra. Spanish March Intermezzo U 1588	1.00
CHENETTE, ED	
Billboard's Bazar, The. Triumphal March Q 2187	.60
EVANS, E. J.	
Class Formation. March	1.00
Lotus Flowers. Valse P. B. 26	1.00
FLINT, G. C.	*****
School Spirit. March P. B. 33	.60
FRIML, RUDOLF	.00
Rose Marie. Sel. arr. by M. L. Lake	2.50
	4.50
GARBETT, A. S.	
Trailing Arbutus. (Garden Lyric) arr by M. L. Lake U 1585	1.00
GOLDMAN, EDWIN FRANKO	
Central Park March. (Characteristic)	.60
On the Air. March	.60
On the Campus. March Q 2194 On the Farm. Descriptive March U 1584	.60
On the Hunt. Characteristic Novelty March U 1587	1.00
On the Pier. Characteristic March	.60
GOUNOD, CH.	.00
Funeral March of a Marionette. (Comic) arr. by M. L.	
Lake	3.00
(Full Band \$3, 50)	0,00
La Reine de Saba. (Marche et Cortège) arr. by M. L.	
Lake	3.00
(Full Band \$3.50)	
GRIEG, EDV.	
On the Mountains (Auf den Bergen) arr by M. L. Lake	
J 306	3.00
(Full Band \$3.50)	
Peer Gynt Suite No. 1	
1. Morning. 2. Ase's Death. 3. Anitra's Dance. 4. Hall	2 00
of the Mountain King. Arr. by M. L. LakeJ 299 (Full Band \$3.50)	3.00
GSELL, ALFRED P.	
Chamber of Commerce. March	.60
HALL, JOHN	
Wedding of the Winds. Concert Waltz	2.00

HAYDN, JOS. Farewell Symphony. (Finale) arr. by M. L. Lake...J 300 3.00 (Full Band \$3.50) (Full Band \$3.50)

HERBERT, VICTOR

A merican Fantasy

A Love Sonnet. Arr. by M. L. Lake

V.H.B. 1

Danse Baroque. Arr. by M. L. Lake

V.H.B. 2

Courenir. Arr. by M. L. Lake

V.H.B. 3

Courenir. Arr. by M. L. Lake

V.H.B. 5

Courenir. Arr. by M.

FOR SCHOOL BANDS **Chenette Band Book** Sixteen Original Band Compositions CONTENTS:

1 The Scoutmaster. ... March
2 Drums and Bugles ... March
3 The Star Scout ... March
4 The Eagle Scout ... March
5 The Honor Medal ... March
6 The Scout Patrol ... March
7 Boostin' the Basses Novelty
8 Trombone Troubles
Extravagansa 9 A Clarinet Caprice .Feature
10 Drum DabsDrumology
11 A Blue Fox TrotPopular
12 Wistful Waltzes ... Dansant
13 Canto for Cornets .Feature
14 A Symphonic Serenade

PRICE EACH PART, 25 CENTS

CARL FISCHER EDITION

LOSEY, F. H. Invincible America. Triumphal March Trumpeter's Carnival. Triumphal March MOSZKOWSKI, MORITZ Malaguena and Inauguration March from "Boadbil" arr. by
M. L. Lake ... J 294 3.00
(Full Band \$3.50) ORDILLO, PORTUNATO
Colonel Frederick L. Bogan March. (S. C.)
Forward, Forward March. (M.A.H.S)
Our Heroes March. (B. T. S.)
Our School Forever (P.L.S.)
School Life March. (H. S. C.)
To Victory March. (D. H. S.) WAGNER, RICHARD Tannhauser March. New arr. by M. L. Lake J 298 3.00 (Full Band \$3.50)
Tannhauser Selection. New arr. by M. L. Lake J 207 3.20 Cannhauser Selection. New arr. by M. L. Lake ...J 297 3.00 (Full Band \$3.50)

GOLD BAND REEDS For Clarinet and Saxophone ADD SAFETY TO SATISFACTION

	PRICES	
Sarinet		\$2.00
oprano Saxophone		2 2!
Ito Saxophone		2.50
Melody Saxophone		3.00
enor Saxophone		3.00
Baritone Saxophone		3.50

MONARCH ELECTRIC BAND LIGHT For All Instruments in the Band

This light is the most practical device of the kind ever invented. It is self-contained, inconspicuous, compact, light in weight and economical. The light is thrown directly on the music by a bulb fitted inside a reflector attached to an adjustable extension arm. Battery and bulb are standardises and are easily replaced. Why bother to memorize or "fake" when the Monarch Light will enable you to see at night as easily as in the daytime:

CARL FISCHER, Inc. Cooper New York

BOSTON: 252 Tremont Street

CHICAGO: 430 So. Wabash Avenue

Thousands of Musicians All Over the World are making use of our FREE SERVICE

and we are adding hundreds of new friends daily. If you are not on our mailing list to receive our "Hot Tips on Hot Tunes" and other valuable information and literature

SEND US YOUR NAME NOW! It will be the best two minutes time you ever spent.

-FREE CATALOG-**JUST OFF THE PRESS** Our New FREE 1927 CATALOG of Orchestra Hits, Symphonic Arrangements, Novelty Solos for All Instruments, Etc.

ORCHESTRA MUSIC SUPPLY CO. Gentlemen: Please send me FREE CATALOG

JACOBS' MAGAZINE READERS KNOW US FOR SERVICE AND RELIABILITY

Diversified LOOSE LEAF COLLECTION of Colorful and the Musical Interpretation of MOTION PICTURES . Published in nine volumes

Contents of Volume I

-	Officiate of Committee
1	MELODIE d'AMOUR Bernisne G. Clement.
2	TALLAHASSEE NIGHTS
3	COOUETRY Norman Leigh
4	COQUETRY
5	Romance A CAPRICIOUS OREADFrank E. Hersom
6	A Woodland Episode CANNIBAL CHIEF
U	Fiji Dance

Contents of Volume III 1 SHIMMERING SHADOWS..... Frank E. Hersom 2 MIGNON'S LAMENT...... George Hahn

3	MOUNTAIN LAUREL	Thos. S. Allen
4	POWER AND GLORY	George L. Cobb
5	TACINTA	R. S. Stoughton
6	Spanish Dance SYNCOPET. Blues:	J. Chas. McNeil
(Contents of Volume I	X
1	THE TIPPLER Eccentric March	George L. Cobb
•	PACHITA March	Norman I sigh

6 OVERTURE MINIATURE Joseph F. Wagner 50c Net Each Volume

Cancion Argentina

I NA WOODLAND VALE... Arthur Cleveland Morse

A ROMANCE IN BISQUE ... Norman Leigh

FLOWER OF YOUTH ... Frank R. Bertram

A New Volume is added to this series every other month . Complete list of contents on request . Ask for Jacobs' Musical Mosaics for Photoplay Pianists and Organists .

Walter Jacobs, Inc.

BOSTON, MASS.

Speaking of Photoplay Organists

PRONT! Page Mr. Parks for the readers of the Jacobs' Monthlies and — here, listen, boy! Most likely you'll save time, legs and shoe-leather if you ake the music room first, so hustle!" Anticipating the query that may have popped at once into more than one mind, and while waiting for the return of "Front" with his report, it might expedite matters if we give a brief summary

"Who Is Mr. Parks?"

Beginning with the (to us) most important point in bis identity, Henry Francis Parks is the Chicago representative of this magazine. Incidentally, and supplementary as it of this magazine. Incidentally, and supplementary as it were so to speak, he is merely a musician — albeit practically, professionally and pedagogically so. He is an exponent of the great theater-organ and a competent teacher of the instrument; member of the faculty of a well-known Chicago music college; a conductor who has had symphonic, light opera and theater-orchestral experience; a composer whose writings long since have emerged from the manuscript chrysalis period into the printed publication stage; also a literateur: lyric(ally), fiction(ally), journalistic(ally), scientific(ally) and, his latest work soon to be issued, analytic(ally) — collectively, a literary to be issued, analytic(ally) — collectively, a literary "ally" who really has been published. Yet, and notwith-standing all this active experience, Mr. Parks is still a student at the comparatively youthful age of thirty-two years lacking a few months.



HENRY FRANCIS PARKS

Having told this much of Mr. Park's personal affairs in a somewhat informal and gossippy way, and as the bell-hop apparently is still "hopping" or permanently "parked," it might be as well if not better to finish what has been

WHAT MR. PARKS HAS DONE IN MUSIC

Falling back upon the old, trite and yet quite necessary phrase, and (to the person most concerned) the one most important phase of life and career: namely, "he (or she) was born" — we will begin our little narrative by stating that "Boy" Parks was born in Louisville, Kentucky, on October 27, 1895, and soon afterwards became "Henry Francis" of his christian name. Nevertheless, although four years old he was taken from the "Blue Grass" State to New Orleans in the great "Creole" State for his education. He was placed under the tutelage of Mrs. A. E. Gribble, a great-aunt, and at the early age of five began his study of the piano. That this tutelary espionage of the boy was not in any way a mistake, becomes quite evident when it is explained that Mrs. Gribble was a favorite pupil of Louis Moreau Gottschalk—a brilliant primo-pianist and composer of piano music who made several phenomenally successful tours of America France and Switzer. successful tours of America, France and Switzerland (1845-1860) — and probably inoculated the lad with a

virulent music-germ.

Young Henry Francis next went to Mexico, where for Young Henry Francis next went to Mexico, where for eleven years he assiduously pursued the study of music (flute, piano, theory, harmony, counterpoint, etc.) under Ignacio Lazcano and Raphael Rodriguez at the Conservatorio Nacional de Mejico. At the age of nineteen Henry returned to America — doing some light opera conducting, a little professional flute work, and accompanying (piano). He continued his indefatigable studying, however, taking a

course of instruction under Karl Schmidt, solo 'cellist in course of instruction under Karl Schmidt, solo cellist in Anton Seidl's orchestra at the time of that famous organization's first coming to this country. (Note: Schmidt later became chief producer for Henry Savage, and was the first one to produce the Chocolate Soldier, Merry Widow and Madame Butterfly in this country for Savage.) Our young friend also studied the 'cello with Carl Fredericks (a Leipzig alumnus who is now solo bass with the San Francisco Symphony Orchestra), and took up composition-technic with Fisher Thompson, well known as a popular

omposer and arranger.

Mr. Parks next turned to the organ, taking up the study of this instrument with a view to its tremendous possibili-ties in the theatre. For a time he was the official demon-strator with the Wurlitzer Company of Chicago, then went to Louisville and opened the Alamo Theatre. All this was in 1915, and since that time this student-professional has

in 1915, and since that time this student-professional has played as solo organist, acted as orchestra conductor, or assumed both in double capacity in many theatres de luxe. As a teacher of the organ Mr. Parks has been connected with the Chicago College of Music, one of the oldest institutions in America, with a reputation and standing as high as the institution is old. Contemporary with him on the faculty were Clarence Eddy (organ), Leopold Auer (violin) and Percy Grainger (piano), the latter of course for only a limited term per year when not concertizing. As a conductor: besides theater and light opera he successfully conducted for two seasons the Butte Symphony Orchestra of sixty pieces. As a composer: he is catalogued with conducted for two seasons the Butte Symphony Orchestra of sixty pieces. As a composer: he is catalogued with Theodore Presser, Sherman Clay & Company, the Forster Music Publishing Company, W. A. Quincke & Company, and the Kraemer Music Company. As a writer: his latest work, The Jazzology of Organ Playing, a comprehensive analysis of the fabrication of jazz on the modern organ, will shortly be issued by the Forster Music Publishing Company of Chicago. As a student, at the present time he is studying with the renowned Leo Sowerby.

As a professional theatre organist, Mr. Parks has graced the consoles of many of the biggest and best houses in America. The list is a fairly full one, embracing the Lyric and the Metropolitan in Cincinnati, Ohio; Mary Anderson, Walnut and Alamo in Louisville, Kentucky; Wiyuam in El Paso, Texas; Isiz in Houston, Texas; American (four-

El Paso, Texas; Isis in Houston, Texas; American (four-and-a-half years in all capacities) in Butte, Montana; Rialto and Blue Mouse in Tacoma, Washington; Lyceum in Minneapolis, Minnesota; Tower in St. Paul, Minnesota; and the Hollywood in Chicago. His base of organ occupation at present is the famous and sumptuous Roosevelt in Chicago, and he also had the orchestra contract at this photoplay theater de luxe until recently, when the pressure of his many other affairs made it seem wise for him to confine his theatre activities to his duties as featured

organist.

'Oh, so you're back again, 'Front,' and say that you 'kaint page Mistah Parks nohow?' Well, step on it the next time if you expect to cop a tip. This time Walter Jacobs, Inc., has beat you to it and printed and 'paged' Mr. Henry Francis Parks in its columns as the Chicago representative of its music magazines." -M.V.F.



R. WILSON ROSS

R. WILSON ROSS, feature organist at the Victoria Theatre, Rochester, N.Y., was organist at the Liberty Theatre, Roenester, N.1., was organist at the Liberty
Theatre, Carnegie, Pa. (a suburb of Pittsburg) before
locating in Rochester, and was previously organist of the
Trinity Presbyterian Church of Philadelphia. Before the
war he was a pupil of Pietro Yon, organist at the Vatican,
Rome. The Eastern connections of Mr. Ross are musically Rome. The Eastern connections of Mr. Ross are musically strong, including a two-years' course at Coombs University, Philadelphia, and organ study under Henry Fry, John Crist, and Daniel Phillipi. In 1921 he joined the N. A. O. and later became a colleague of the American Guild of Organists.

Mr. Ross has been organist at several large churches, was with the Stanley Theatre Co. for three years, served as concert organist at the Rivoli Theatre in Philadelphia, and followed his Rivoli engagement by specializing for the Marr & Colton Organ Co. in important recital engagements and feature programs opening new Marr & Colton organs in various theatres. He has given a great many guest recitals in eastern churches

Melody for June, 1927

Mr. Ross was introduced to the Pittsburg district by an engagement at Maute's Theatre, Irwin, where he dedicated a large Marr & Colton organ and stayed for two years as organist before accepting the engagement at Carnegie. While at Irwin he gave free Sunday afternoon organ recitals to thoroughly introduce the new theatre organ to the people of that community. His success in both Eastern and Western Pennsylvania attracted the attention of the Rochester Theatre management, and his engagement at the Victoria Theatre followed as a matter of course. At the Victoria Theatre, where he assumed charge of the music February 15, he featured organ recitals on the new Marr & Colton \$30,000 organ. These recitals met with the enthusiastic favor of Victoria patrons, and completely justified the wisdom of installing the new organ and securing Mr. Ross to play upon it, even without considering the important contribution they make to the victoria patrons. contribution they make to the photoplay presentation.





MILWAUKEE movie fans have had many treats in the past month with the opening of several new theatres. The Venetian opened March 15, at 37th and Center Sts., with a record attendance. This theatre is owned by the Universal Company which recently bought out the Silliman Corporation and operates in Milwaukee under the name of The Milwaukee Theatre Circuit. The Venetian is one of the largest and most beautiful theatres in this section of the country, being patterned after the Capitol in Chicago, with the same atmospheric effects. When the music is in accord with the environment effects. When the music is in accord with the environment one can imagine himself in an old Venetian Garden. The Venetian Theatre is a credit to Milwaukee, and if they would only employ as many musicians as they do ushers they would have a symphony orchestra. Judging by the wage scale it wouldn't cost them much more. The writer was very disappointed that a firm like the Laemmle Company could conceive so beautiful a theatre, with some two thousand seats, and involving so large an expenditure, and not give music the proper consideration. The orchestra musician is almost passe in Milwaukee, and no wonder when the Union allows a theatre of this size to operate without an orchestra.

Much credit should be given Omar Smith who is presiding at the console of the mighty Wurlitzer. He is assisted by his daughter Bernice Smith, and Omar has made such a pronounced success of her training that it is difficult to tell when one leaves off and the other one starts. Omar Smith has had years of organ experience and has played successfully in nearly every theatre in the city. He is doing song-slide novelties and recital programs, besides playing the stage presentations. Something tells me that his wonderful Wurlitzer installation and the beauty of his surroundings are the envy of many an aspiring organist. But if seniority holds in music as it does in railroading, Omar Smith is entitled to bis surcous because he was a because he Omar Smith is entitled to his success, because he was among the first Milwaukee musicians to take up theatre organ work has climbed to the top on his own merits and through the application of that big little word, Work. Bernice will follow in her father's footsteps, and her road will not be nearly so difficult because she has the advantage of more preliminary training and her father's experience will smooth the way for her. I predict a brilliant future for Bernice Smith, and her father is as proud of her now as he was the first day when he passed around the cigars and sang Somebody's Coming to My House.

— Avelyn M. Kerr.

New York City. — The Bach Cantata Society, directed by Philip Gordon and sponsored by the Guild of Vocal Teachers, took an important part in a program at the Guild's Conference given in Chickering Hall. Three Chorales and the Cantata, Come, Redeemer of our Race, were sung by this well-trained group of talented singers. The Newark Orphan Asylum Band, also conducted by Mr. Gordon, recently competed with a number of school choruses and bands for a bust of Beethoven, by Seumas O'Brien.

Batiste, Beethoven, Scotson Clark, Goldmark, Gounod, Handel, Rachmaninoff, Rubinstein, Schubert, Tschaikowsky, Wagner

JACOBS' ALBUM of Master Classics

for ORCHESTRA and for BAND

Complete for Either Ensemble Playable in Combination

Instrumentation 1st Violin 1st Violin Obligato 2d Violin Obligato 2d Violin Acc. 3d Violin Obligato 3d Violin Acc.

Viola Obligato Viola Acc. Bass (String) 1st Clarinet in Bb

2d & 3d Clarinets in Bb Soprano Saxophone in C C Tenor Saxophones

Bb Soprano Saxophone Eb Alto Saxophone Bb Tenor Saxophone Eb Baritone Saxophone 1st Cornet in Bb

(Continued in second panel)

Published in

Separate Books

Arrangements R. E. HILDRETH

SOLO BOOKS Eb ALTO SAX., 50c net Bb CORNET, 50c net

Instrumentation

2d & 3d Cornets in Bb Horns in F Eb Altos }* Baritone (bass clef) Baritone (treble clef) 1st & 2d Trombones (bass clef) 1st & 2d Bb Tenors (treb. clef) Bass Trombone (bass clef) Bass Trombone (treble clef) Basses (bass clef) }
Eb Tuba (bass clef) Bb Bass (treble clef)
BBb Bass (treble clef) Tympani †Solo Cornet in Bb †Piccolo †Eb Clarinet

†Solo Clarinet in Bb

†1st and 2d Eb Altos

†3d and 4th Eb Altos

Piano Acc. (Conductor)

Prices (Except Canada) Piano Acc., \$1.00 net. All Other Books, Each, 50c net

NOTE: The six books marked with † are exclusively for Band ensemble. The star (*) indicates that the two parts are in one book but on separate staffs. MANDOLIN ORCHESTRA: For 1st Mandolin, 2d Mandolin, Tenor Mandola or Tenor Banjo, Mando-cello and Plectrum Banjo use 1st Violin, 2d Violin Obligato, Viola or 3rd Violin Obligato, 'Cello and C Tenor Saxophones. For Guitar use Piano part, or for Guitar bass notes only, use String Bass part.

Piano Acc., \$1.00 net

WALTER JACOBS, Inc. BOSTON MASSACHUSETTS

You Can Learn to Play Theatre Organ by Mail

Theatre Organ School Extension makes you familiar with any type or make of organ.

Theatre Organ Keyboard Harmony Theatre Organ Foundation

Theatre Organ Registration Imitations and Synthetics Theatre Organ Effects

A FEW OF THE SUBJECTS COMPLETELY COVERED Simple and Trick Styles of Playing Elementary and Advanced Picture Playing

Because of this Course being personally conducted the enrollments are necessarily limited. Write today!

RALPH WALDO EMERSON, Suite 1610-1612, 32 W. Randolph St. CHICAGO ILLINOIS

Your song or composition arranged for Piano (up to 4 pages), copyrighted, and 100 printed copies for \$20, net. Send 10c for sample. JOHN W. LANG, 306 W. 48th St. N. Y. C. ORCHESTRA MUSIC Send for descriptive circular and SPECIMEN 1st VIOLIN PARTS of

Schirmer's FAMOUS GALAXY Series We also supply the publications of ALL PUBLISHERS G. SCHIRMER, Inc. New York City

Have You Studied Harmony?

You need it to complete your musical education

Practical knowledge of Harmony is absolutely essential to round out your musical education. It adds wonderfully to your equipment, as Teacher or Performer. We offer you a complete course of Harmony Lessons at small cost. These Lessons are given by Mr. Adolph Rosenbecker and Dr. Daniel Protheroe.

Each lesson is clear, thorough and correct; not the mere mechanical application of dry-as-dust rules, but an interesting, intelligent, thoroughly practical method. A written examination on each lesson, in connection with ample original work, develops your knowledge and firmly fixes the important principles in your mind.

Why don't you, too,

Improve your knowledge and make your work more interesting and your services more valuable? You can do this in your spare time, as hundreds of other business players have done with the help of our Extension Courses.

MOST PEOPLE WANT SUCCESS, BUT THEY DON'T KNOW HOW TO GET IT! Most people seeking success are since

WE HAVE COURSES

Cheral Conducting Public School Music Violin

sires but they don't know the way Working blindly, groping in the dark, struggling against trained thinkers, is placing a tremendous handicap upon the person who wants to suc-ceed, but who lacks definite, certain knowledge of the fundamentals that

Let us give you, free, a practical demonstration of the thoroughness of the methods and of how easily you can master any of our courses.

Sample lessons sent without obligation. Only by making an examination of the actual lessons can you form an

intelligent opinion of the real merit of this remarkable method of music instruction. They will show you how quickly you can equip yourself for greater things in a musical way and make more money from music than ever

Write today for sample lessons, catalog and full details: Don't fail to say which course you are interested in.

University Extension Conservatory Siegel-Meyers Bldg. Dept. A-22 Chicago, Illinois

Attention! Orchestra Leaders

After the Rain There's a Rainbow FOX TROT

GRANT E. MacGREGOR Arranged by F. Henri Klickmann

Wonderful for Dancing and Movies---Full of Melody FULL ORCHESTRATION, 50c

HARMONY MUSIC PUBLISHERS 2135 South Michigan Avenue Chicago, Illinois
Send Check, Money Order or Coin

YOU'LL LIKE IT

CHICAGOANA

THE CHICAGO SYMPHONY ORCHESTRA, under the inspired conductorship of Frederick Stock, gave its twenty-seventh concert (of this season) on Good its twenty-seventh concert (of this season) on Good Friday afternoon. The program, an unusually heavy one and pleasingly modern in its major content—was one of the most inspiring I have ever listened to. The Chicago Symphony is, in itself, an array of superb, unquestionable technical talent; this would be completely satisfying to the most hardened critic if matters of perfect (relatively so, of course) intonation and technical proficiency were the only factors considered—yet the aesthetic potentialities are fully realized only with Frederick

fully realized only with Frederick Stock at the conductor's desk. To rhapsodize him is but to cheapen him. He needs no use-less verbiage, no tricks of journal-ism, no jugglery of palabras. The simple statement that he is one of the greatest symphony ductors of the age is enough! The program comprised: the Good Friday Spell, from Parsifal by Wagner; Variations On a Theme By Haydn, Brahms; Medieval Poem for Organ and Orchestra by Sowerby (with him,

Orchestra by Sowerby (with him, personally, at the organ); A Victory Ball by Schelling; and, as over-towering concluding work—the Symphonic Poem, Pini di Roma by Respighi. The entire program, with the exception of Sowerby's Medieval Poem, which was still in manuscript, was conducted sin partitur! A tremendous reception was accorded every number though Sowerby and Schelling shared about equal applause and their opii constituted the really climatic spots of a program which will always stand out conspicuously as one of the greatest and happiest spots in my musical experience. It was as though I had experienced a complete musical rehabilitation. Suficiente.

JOHN PHILIP SOUSA and his Band recently played a

week's engagement at the Chicago Theatre — an innovation in movie houses and a partial refutation to the slanders occasionally passed about music in the movie theatre. In the musical fare which was served were the usual appetizers; Semper Fidelis, El Capitan, Washington Post, a very inter-esting new march during the playing of which three pistol seting new march during the playing of which three pistol shots were fired by the drummer at psychological rhythmical points, and the Stars and Stripes with an elaborate stage setting in patriotic make-up. The substantial food was the sublime arrangement of The Lost Chord, a tremendously poignant orchestration employing the organ, with a lady member of the band as organist, and Mr. John Dolan, cornet virtuoso, as soloist; this climax enabling the band to show the summit of emotional artistry of which they were capable. Finally the dessert, The Italian Street Song from Naughty Marietta by Victor Herbert, vivaciously, daintily, musically served by Miss Marjorie Woodie, soprano soloist to the properly subdued accompaniment of the band, the latter being an institution unique in itself. The band is really like a wonderful cathedral organ, only much better in tune than any organ you might conjecture. much better in tune than any organ you might conjecture. The attack, a phenomenal characteristic of the ensemble, seemed to lend the impression that Sousa had his foot on the swell pedal of a gigantic organ instead of invoking it with his baton. It has been five years since last I heard Sousa. At that time I was purious gritic on the Rutte Daily. Sousa. At that time I was music critic on the Butte Daily Post. His attempt to play a jazz potpourri with a band which had quite a few mediocrities in its personnel earned for him at that time a very caustic, vitriolic write-up. Although I have always considered him as belonging in the Romanticera, more of a Victorian in music than a modernist, and respected his musicianship, yet I was firmly of the conviction that he was sin corazon. . . . After five years, and after hearing him do The Lost Chord and being compelled to respond emotionally to it much against the prejudice of prior concept and experience, Sousa has revealed something more than he did then. Those tired arms which apparently can hardly raise the baton to the chest lines, are but pendulums of rhythm. His facial expressions, his eyes, carry his sentiments to his men and his ideas burst forth with half the apparent physical effort he formerly displayed but with ten times the appeal and emotional sa. At that time I was music critic on the Butte Daily displayed but with ten times the appeal and emotional displayed but with ten times the appeal and emotional eloquence. While I do not attribute to him the progressiveness of Goldman—he is past the age when he should attempt to blaze new trails—I must assign to him his niche in the musical temple of immortality which is but his due. His influence has been great, particularly with hombres de negocios, interesting the commerciantes in band music, and doing a great deal to foster better musical ideals in America. And, I must confess that I like his compositions and don't particularly care who knows it. While he has not been necessarily brilliant, yet his compositions are non-hyphenated; he is one of us! An American! My only wish is that Destiny will spare him many more years to us.

MR. H. LEOPOLD SPITALNY is consistently doing signer things in better ways as each week passes since his assumption of the duties of musical director of the Chicago Theatre. Contemporary with the Sousa program, reviewed in the preceding paragraph, Spitalny presented a very

musical Orchestral Production entitled Songs of France. In the presentain of this overture the pianist was featured with *The Revolutionary Etude* and the concertmeister with the *Nocturne in Eb major* — both Chopin works. In addition to these two the ensemble played the *Military Polonaise in A* by Chopin and vocalists sang the *Elégic* of Massenet. Suitable interludes and modulating material were, of course, incorporated in the potpourri. The orchestra was quite nice but the orator who spoke—or rather gargled, some words of explanation at you or to you I don't know which—gave it a bad tone. The voices were plainly mediocrities. The number registered very well with the members of the audience who, after all, are the ones to be

THE LAKE VIEW HIGH SCHOOL BAND, Captain Louis H. Condy, Director, during two Assembly periods in the main Assembly Hall of the school to which the writer was invited, gave a preliminary concert of the numbers they were to use in the ensuing High School Band Contest. Considering the fact that the players were mere boys I had Considering the fact that the players were mere boys I had expected to find just an average amateur band. In this respect I was agreeably disappointed for they have a splendid musical organization — one that will contribute more than one professional instrumentalist to the mundi del musico. The very difficult Huldigungsmarsche (Triumphal March) from the Suite Sigurd Jorsalfar by Edvard Grieg was very well played, not only with respect to the actual technical difficulties involved but with a surprising amount of emotional content. The Pinne Dame Overture of Von of emotional content. The Pique Dame Overture of Von Suppe and the Thunder and Blazes (or Entry of the Gladia-tors as it is sometimes called) March of J. Fucik were also included. The solo trumpeter, William Alamshah, did excel-lent work in technical execution, exhibited a warm, rich and vibrant tone, and displayed taste and style in his work. The boys like and respect Captain Condy, who handles them with just and equitable discipline. Under his capable conductorship it is no great enigma that the band has attained such proficiency in an incredibly short period of time. Part of the secret also lies in the fact that the entire band is under military discipline, all members being required to join the Students' Reserve Officers' Training Corps, and their band rights are necessarily held *ipso facto*. Asked to address them, I gave them a short talk on emotional interpretation which was respectfully listened to and fully comprehended. The intelligence quotient of these young men is higher than the average, so I did not have to simplify my language — a pleasure in itself aside from that of hearing them and talking to them.

LEO SOWERBY'S Medieval Poem for organ and orchestra is a masterpiece. . . . But, before going any further I must tell you that I am placed in the dilemma of commenting on my own teacher's works and that it is with all deference and high regard for his superior knowledge that I venture the criticism that the piece is a trifle too long. At the really emotional climatic point a beautiful soprano voice is introduced. After the conclusion of this aria — or rather, chant — the work could be concluded with the of rater, charles, charles, consider the work countries of the same and proportion. From here on the effect is anti-climatic. Mr. Sowerby told me that he had often thought of the same Mr. Sowerby told me that he had often thought of the same thing but the more he played it (this was its fourth presentation) the more he was convinced that it would be mutilated by any deletion whatsoever. The arrangement for organ and piano is obtainable from H. W. Gray and Co., New York. If you are interested in worth-while music look it over. Sowerby is one of the most outstanding of contemporary American composers. Winner of the first Fellowship to the American Academy of Rome he returned to this country where he has been constantly adding more to this country where he has been constantly adding more and more laurels to his credit. He is, of course, a modernist but, I would say, a rational one. There is logical balance to his structures, his orchestration is individualistic and effective and he usually has something to say and goes about it in the most musicianly manner. In the orchestration of the *Medieval Poem* he used less than half the symphonic instrumental material available but achieved emotional results which, to me, outshadowed the overly-orchestrated *Pini di Roma* of Respighi. So perfectly did he arrange this poem that the balance of organ and orchestra is flawless. Neither could be taken from the other and is flawless. Neither could be taken from the other and make complete musical sense. For once the wayward organ tone blends homogeneously. . . . Sowerby composed Synconata and Monotony for Paul Whiteman's Band which not only demonstrates his versatility but, with the mention of his many works for the church, proves his liberal disposition towards all music. He leaves for a three-months' study in Italy this summer. No doubt he will bring us back something even better than he has so far done. Quien sabe?

THE LAKE VIEW HIGH SCHOOL GLEE Club and Orchestra presented Gilbert and Sullivan's *The Mikado* the past month. The first act was about all that I had time for, having to report for duty at the Theatre quite a little applier. It was quite a little action as a sulling a transfer. earlier. It was quite an interesting as well as strange experience for me, so I won't criticize the little things I might take exception to in a professional organization. Miss Dora G. Smith was the Ethel Leginsky in charge. She wielded her baton left-handedly but kept that mass of

Melody for June, 1927

youthful musicianship in good rhythm and I did not hear any serious blunders or mistakes. The voices were sweet and had been quite thoroughly drilled in the rehearsal stage. On the whole I liked the act which I was able to see. The comic role of Ko-Ko, Lord High Executioner of Titipu was very cleverly handled by Victor Stessing and I enjoyed many a laugh. Miss Smith is doing a splendid work at the school and, while she has not the exact instrumentation one might desire in an orchestra, she gets some nice effects from the student's orchestra. At best, the presentation of such an opera is a woman-sized task, and she certainly made of it a pleasing entertainment.

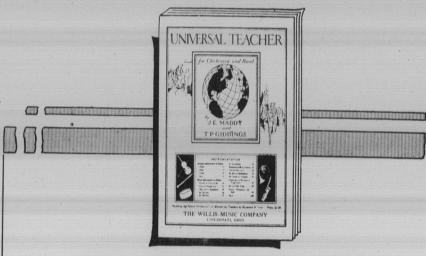
THE MOVIE organ music situation in Chicago was severely criticized recently by one of the leading newspapers in its music column. It is needless to state that the reception by the professional element concerned was anything tion by the professional element concerned was anything but a grateful one. Several communications defending the position of organ music in the movies have been addressed to this newspaper, to the writer's personal knowledge, but having ignited the haystack, the head of that department is evidently perfectly willing for someone else to extinguish the ensuing blaze. The matter was brought before the Chicago Society of Theatre Organists at their last regular meeting and the reading of a paper on the subject by the writer created a furror of debate and argument. Finally, the society with but a single exception — passed a motion authorizing me to draft a letter to be sent to ALL of the editors of the local papers insisting that our position be defended. Let you know more about it later. Now, what I want to bring out is this: Chicago deserves the criticism all right just as any or all other cities deserve Now, what I want to bring out is this: Chicago deserves the criticism all right just as any or all other cities deserve the same criticism. She is no worse than many, and better than a great many other cities that are ready to disparage her. She has not forbidden the sale of The American Mercury nor Elmer Gantry; she has not harbored a Scopes-Bryan farce-comedy; and her organists are average — possibly a little higher than average — the laws of supply and demand functioning normally. No one wants to elevate organ standards more than myself and my columns have carried many a pertinent word as to my stand on such carried many a pertinent word as to my stand on such matters. But the fact remains: the elevation of such stand-ards is only to be realized by an increased patronage of the more musically intelligent groups. As I told this music editor "the intelligentsia as a whole—honor the movies with their presence about on an average of once or twice a year, when they really 'come to bury Caesar and not to praise him'." A movie music critic might assist a not to praise him." A movie music critic might assist a great deal by sympathetically criticising what is being done and urging the organists to better presentations. He would have to have the tact and diplomacy of an Ambassador to the League of Nations to successfully discharge his duties, for his criticisms would have to weather the vipility days of this infant technique. vicissitudes of this infant technique

On the whole, I think that much of this criticism is unwarranted. The moving picture theatre of today will average a much better program of music than the cheap music halls, elevating (?) minstrel and burlesque troupes, to the regular Saturday night "keg o' beer" dances of the nineties. Most of these shows were played to the accompanient of a lone principle. nineties. Most of these shows were played to the accompaniment of a lone pianist — and what a pianist! As for the squawks, groans and imitative effects practiced by organists: I recommend to this intelligentsia of the supercritical complexes that they study the scores of Richard Strauss' Don Quixote, Goldmark's Sinfonica Domestica, Stravinsky's Petruschka, Schelling's A Victory Ball, or any of Puccini's operas, then come back and criticize the movie organist for doing the same thing — consistently! Of course, I agree that the thing might be badly played. So could program music. The problem is one of a new technic in a field which has enjoyed, or suffered, depending on how you look at it, such a tremendous growth that its devotees are still lost in the wilderness of uncertainty and doubt. There are no precedents to follow, no traditions to use as There are no precedents to follow, no traditions to use as alibis. Movie organists have to blaze each trail individually and by the Great Gods they have made a wonderful

THE LINCOLN TAVERN is the newest of the night clubs to open in the Windy City which Mayor Thompson so valiantly saved from British Domination (laughter) at our last civic election. There will be quite a few more open up, for Mayor Thompson is an avowed "wide-opentown" man. Charley Straight and his Brunswick Recording Orchestra will make of the opening a Gala Spring Festival. Many stage and musical comedy celebrities are to be present for this opening which will have taken place (May 5) by the time you will have received your June issue.

"ELMER GANTRY" is the engrossing topic of the moment in Chicago. In fact, so much so I just had to spend two dollars and a half and read it. I mention it here because the subject of music and itinerant musicians and singers who sing hymns and "hers" (mostly the latter) is included in the work. The book is an epic. It is one of the finest cross-sections of one of the phases of American life aver written. Because it drives quite a few naked the finest cross-sections of one of the phases of American life ever written. Because it drives quite a few naked truths home it has caused howls of consternation to be raised by all the pious and the "holier than thou" social impedimentia. Having met the fate of "The American Mercury" in Boston in that its sale is prohibited in that God-fearing city of culture, beans and cod, its success is practically assured. Personally, I wish Sinclair Lewis the full measure of prosperity to which he is entitled for the courage he has displayed in fearlessly exposing a class of social parasities who have taken many an undeserved dig at the theatrical and musical world.

School Bands and Orchestras "learn to do by doing"



"THE UNIVERSAL TEACHER"

The Song Method for Instrumental Music

By J. E. Maddy and T. P. Giddings

THE best beginners' book available, presenting the fundamentals in music so as to develop self-activity in pupils.

STRINGED INSTRUMENT BOOKS

Contain 88 songs, 46 in unison and 42 in three-part harmony, and arranged so that any three instruments, like or unlike, will produce complete harmony.

WIND-INSTRUMENT BOOKS

Contain 83 songs, 43 in unison and 40 in three-part harmony, arranged so that any three instruments, like or unlike, will make complete harmony.

INTERESTING MATERIAL

A selection of the world's best songs gives the pupil beautiful music at all times with no monotonous exercises. The pupil is concerned with making music and the technical development becomes the means towards an end.

INSTRUMENTATION

Stringed Instruments in Unison Violin Viola 'Cello 2) Clarinet
3) Saxophone
3assoon and E) Saxophone
Trench Horn in F
2) Alto or Mellophone
3) Cornet or Trumpet
Trombone and Baritone or Tenor
Horn

A valuable book for HOME practice, CLASS or individual instruction for duets, trios and quartettes or for PRIVATE TEACHERS.

A booklet containing sample Violin parts "Keys to Everyday Problems" FREE upon request

The WILLIS MUSIC CO.

137 West 4th Street Cincinnati Ohio

Herbert L. Clarke's Modern Studies

Are the Authority for Correct Playing and necessary for advancement

Elementary Studies FIRST SERIES—A New Method for Beginners—Indispensable for Teachers
Technical Studies SECOND SERIES—For Advanced Players—How to Produce High Tones

\$2.00 Characteristic Studies THIRD SERIES—24 Grand Studies 15 Celebrated Solos—Tonguing

Write for L. B. CLARKE, 245 Prospect Ave., Long Beach, Calif.



40-44 WINCHESTER WHITE-SMITH MUSIC PUBLISHING CO. BOSTON MASS.

THE MASTER SCHOOL OF PROFESSIONAL PIANO PLAYING

Teaches Everything Worth Knowing From the Beginning to the Highest Proficiency

PIANO PLAYING is without a doubt the largest and most monumental work ever written on this important branch of piano playing. The book is the result of many years of teaching experience on the part of the writer, and is a most remarkable example of his thorough knowledge and complete mastery of the subject. As an instruction book it will be welcomed by beginners, advanced students, professional players and teachers, as every imaginable subject has been covered by the writer, and the book has been thoroughly graded to meet any stage of advancement.

Don't Fail to Get This Book. On Sale Every-where Music is Sold at the Special Price of

Frank S. Butler 102 W. 76th St. New York City

THE **CUSHING** Practice Baton "A Director

by your side"

An instrument which silently swings a baton in an elastic, rhythmic beat.

Every teacher knows that the most common weakness among students is lack of a keen sense of rhythm—yet rhythm is the life of music. The Cushing Practice Baton helps develop the rhythmic sense as nothing else can-makes possible better prepared lessons-

thoroughness, progress.

Many uses; in schools, private and ensemble practice; prepares for playing under conductor. Handsome instrument; 9-inch baton. Price \$5.50, postpaid. Money-back guarantee.

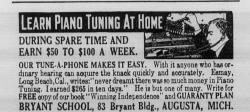
7 Lessons Free Send professional card or letterhead and seven essential principles necessary to good playing. No charge or obligation.

E. O. CUSHING 579 Massachusetts Ave., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

You Can Become a Flanis Feature Improviser.

Master Modern Method
Keyboard Harmony, Professional Effects, Embellishments,
Secrets, Ideas and "Tricks" of Trade all fully explained.
Over a thousand Musical Examples, Forms, Figures, Models.
No two alike. None transposed to pad book. Rhythm Invention, Song Writing, "Business" Piano Playing, Radio, Record
and Player Roll Styles. For Students, Teachers, Professionals.
Sent on 3 days trial. Detailed Synopsis, Sample Sheets Free.

SPARKS STUDIOS Box Norwich, Conn.



SYNCOPATE THE CHRISTENSEN WAY"

Can You Play Piano Jazz? Keeping Posted BUSY READER SOME OF THE BENEFIT WHILE OFFERINGS OF THE TRADE FOLK.

THE EDITORS REVIEW FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE

THE latest edition of the Ditson Novelty List (Oliver Ditson Company, Boston), should be of special interest to teachers, students and music lovers. New compositions and copyrights for vocal solos and ensembles for piano, organ and various combinations of instruments are listed, all of them of artistic value and attractiveness. The "Novelty List" also calls attention to the extensive Ditser, lists of callections and folios, including the famous Ditson lists of collections and folios, including the famous *Musicians Library*, edited by William Arms Fisher. Five new compositions for violin and piano by Franz Drdla are emphasized and also the quite extensive list of *Analytic Symphony Series*, which are arranged for piano and accompanied by a critical estimate of the work so that they are especially valuable for classes in analysis and appreciation. This series is edited by Percy Goetschius. Several special introductory offers that are very attractive are explained and should be looked into by those interested, without loss of time, as these special offers expire July first.

The Ditson Company has recently issued a beautiful brochure containing a photo-engraving of Chopin done on heavy art paper, and of sufficient merit to be worthy of framing and installation in the most of the containing and installation in the containing and ins framing and installation in the music room or studio.

This brochure will be sent to anyone upon receipt of ten cents, which is barely sufficient to cover the cost of packing

The Spring number of Musical Truth contains a great deal of news and information of vital interest to players of wind instruments, including some decidedly pertinent editorials on the Band Tax Law, cultivation of special musical talent, suitable instruments, organization of municipal bands, etc. Considerable attention is given to the needs of bands in connection with the summer concert season which is just in the offing. A copy of this worth-while issue can be secured from C. G. Conn, Ltd., at Elkhart.

D. Appleton & Co. of New York City have added to their impressive list of valuable folios one which should meet with an extensive sale and ready welcome among musicians and music lovers everywhere. We refer to their edition of Gilbert and Sullivan Operas. All twelve of the Gilbert and Sullivan operas are covered. The stories of the operas are given in full and the principal musical numbers in the proper sequence for each opera. The musical numbers are arranged for piano and voice, and in connec-tion with the explanatory text furnish a complete enough impression of each opera to make extremely interesting and worth-while reading for any musician able to appreciate the cleverness and melodiousness of the Gilbert and Sullivan product. While the musical numbers are simplified so that the demands upon the musician's technical equipment are slight, the musical effect of the numbers is in no wise

Under the title of Making America Musical, the Pan-American Band Instrument & Case Co. (Elkhart, Ind.), have recently published one of the most generally helpful and constructive books for dealers and band instruments we have seen. It is an admirable exemplification of the we have seen. It is a damiratic exemplification of the highest type of salesmanship in that it does not obviously boost the instruments made by the company which published the book, but rather it is the use of band instruments to make America Musical. Most of the two dozen well printed pages are devoted to outlining and explaining practically every proven way in which an up-to-date, well-suited dealer in region instruments can serve a larger equipped dealer in musical instruments can serve a larger equipped dealer in musical instruments can serve a larger part of his community and therefore profit the more him-self. The subjects covered include advertising, trade names, the musical idea, the purpose of musical instru-ments, window display, discount prices, organization of municipal, school, institutional and company bands, relation of the dealer to the bandmaster, musical programs in the churches, fraternal organizations, etc., all covered in an exact and helpful way, and not just mentioned briefly in passing. We commend this booklet to every individual or company that sells musical instruments.

The Clark Drum Method, published by Eugene Clark, 153 Wadsworth St., Syracuse, New York, is supplemented in an interesting way by two new Victor records which serve admirably to re-inforce the information and instruction given in the method itself. While the idea of supplementing instruction of this sort with talking machine records is not a new one, it is certainly in its infancy so far as extent of application of the idea is concerned. It has proven a valuable adjunct to instruction either with or without a teacher and it will certainly add considerably to the value of Clark's excellent drum method which has already met with much favor from the many instructors and schools that are using it. The Victor records issued in connection with this method are Nos. 20350 and 20351.

JAZZ Axel Christensen's Instruction Books for Plano: Book 1: How to "jazz-up" any tune, chord work, etc. Book 2: Arpegglo-rag with bass melody, new breaks, fills, etc. Either book sent for \$2, or both for \$3. Circular sent free. TEACHERS WANTED to open schools in cities where we are not already represented.

CHRISTENSEN SCHOOL OF POPULAR MUSIC Suite 6, 20 E. Jackson Blvd.

Chicago, Illinois

LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES WANTED Spare-hour work.

Ask us about it. The Jacobs Music Magazines, 120 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.

upon application. Ascher also lists six folios of Kino Music and Film Concert Numbers suitable for photoplay use. These are in loose-leaf editions for the convenience

The Keeping Posted editor has joined the great majority. He has been playing a Hohner harmonica! Some thoughtful person placed on the editorial desk a Hohner catalog, and several full-sized samples of the instruments advertised therein (makers of other instruments please notice). Not only have we filled the office with joyful harmonica har-mony, but we have taught the office boy to play with the aid of the very clever new instruction book just issued by

aid of the very clever new instruction book just issued by Hohner. This latter item is worthy of a review by itself. We recommend that you get a copy to pass on to the youngsters in your family or office. (Also to use yourself, if you have, like us, long nursed a secret desire to know how to blow tunes and "aftertime" on the durn things.)

Hohner output, which has been extended to include a number of very interesting and practical items, numbers among them a line of pitch pipes which should be of special interest to players of all instruments. The pitch pipe assortment alone includes almost a dozen different items, and the correct tuning and intervals are given for practically every standard stringed instrument now in use. In addievery standard stringed instrument now in use. In addition to these, there are pitch pipes which give all of the chromatic intervals of the scale. These are equipped with sliding guards which insure the production of only the tones wanted, and they are carefully tested and guaranteed true to pitch. Apart from the convenience of these very small. wanted, and they are carefully tested and gnaranteed true to pitch. Apart from the convenience of these very small pitch pipes, which may be carried in the pocket or instrument case, they have a decided value in developing a true sense of pitch for beginners on stringed instruments. We can vouch for the absolute accuracy of these "Trutone" pitch pipes, having thoroughly tested numerous samples. The general line of Hohner harmonicas is so well known and so extensive that comment on it here is unnecessary, and the greatly increased interest in harmonica music is

and the greatly increased interest in harmonica music is directly due to the constructive and well-planned extension work inaugurated by this firm a short time ago.

The April issue of the *Truetone Musical Journal*, published by the Buescher Band Instrument Co., Elkhart, Ind. is up to Trutone standard, and is replete with items of interest that are well told and worth reading. If you haven't received your copy, let the Buescher people know that you want it that you want it.

A light opera for amateur organizations that looks very interesting is King Asteroid, published by J. Fischer & Bro., of New York City, with the book and lyrics by Fred Edmonds and the music by Alfred J. Silver. The cast of characters calls for twelve voices besides the chorus, and the accompaniment is arranged for either piano or orchestra.

The purpose of this publication is kept clearly in mind and the parts are all of a reasonable degree of simplicity, yet the music seems to be consistently interesting and melodious.
The opera has a distinct comedy vein and the book and lyrics manage to live up to this declared comedy effect without in any way overdoing it. It should be a valuable publication to amateur organizations of all sorts. The orchestra parts are rented only to be used on connection with the production.

This enterprising firm has also recently brought out three sets of transcriptions for three violins and piano, arranged by Franz C. Bornschein. Each set contains three selections, and the numbers chosen are at the same time of tions, and the numbers chosen are at the same time of excellent musical value and well adapted to effective presentation by the violin trio and piano. Mr. Bornschein, who is associated with the Peabody Conservatory of Music, Baltimore, Md., has done some excellent work in his arrangement of these numbers. The parts as arranged for the violin are not difficult yet would be very effective musically. These transcriptions should be very valuable in violin ensemble class work for the public schools.

Among the many jazz arrangements of well known classics there is probably none that has met with more public favor than the arrangement by Louis Katzman of Tschaikowsky's famous Nut Cracker Suite. Katzman broadcast this arrangement over the WEAF chain shortly after making it and the favor with which it has been received has caused it to be repeated many times in been received has caused it to be repeated many times in later programs. Alfred & Co. of 1658 Broadway, New York City are now publishing Katzman's arrangements, as played by his orchestra, of this suite.

Quite extensive additions are being made this season to Quite extensive additions are being made this season to the catalog of the Nicomede Company of Altoona, Penna. Most of their new publications center around the tenor banjo, and include forty new tenor banjo solos and four new folios of tenor banjo solos and duets; in addition there is a four volume instruction book for the banjo to be known as Loar's Orchestral Tenor Banjo Method, and designed to take care of the needs of the tenor banjo student from his beginning days, until he becomes an accomplished profestake care of the needs of the tenor banjo student from his beginning days until he becomes an accomplished professional. The four folios of tenor banjo solos and duets are planned so that they parallel in grade the four volumes in the Orchestral Tenor Banjo Method. Each one of the folios is planned to be synchronous with one of the instruction books. The Nicomede Music Company are presenting this tenor banjo method and its accompanying folios as being the most complete and best course of its kind published.

Continued on page 62

Continued on page 62

JACOBS' MUSICAL MOSAICS, Vol.

Lazy Waters BARCAROLLE

PHOTOPLAY USAGE Quiet placid scenes, particularly of pastoral nature

FRANK H. GREY









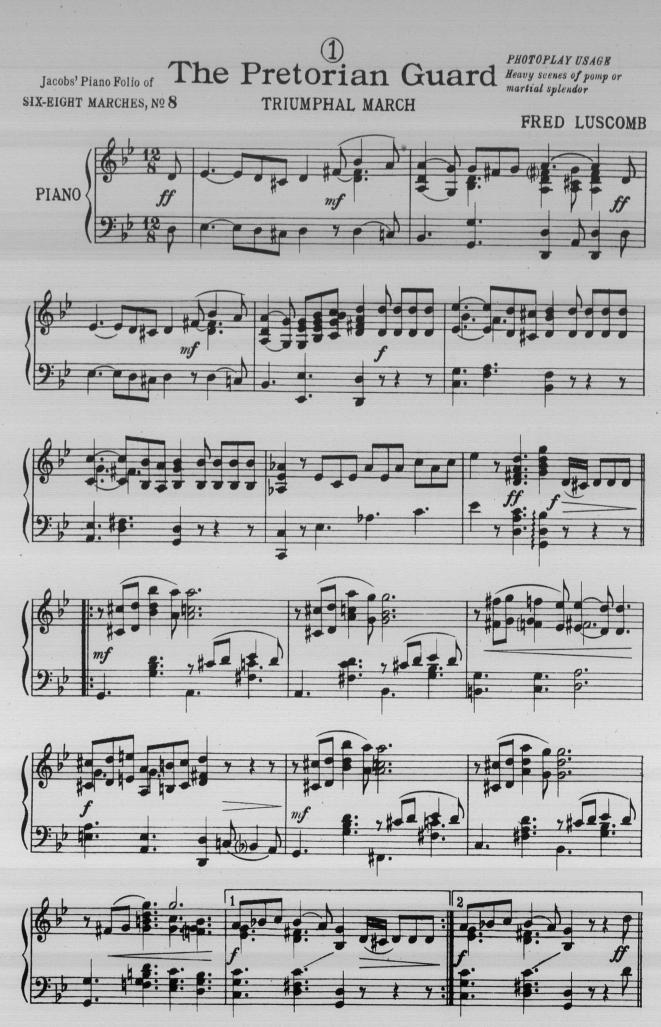


Copyright MCMXXVII by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

International Copyright Secured

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit





Copyright MCMXXVII by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

International Copyright Secured

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit

27



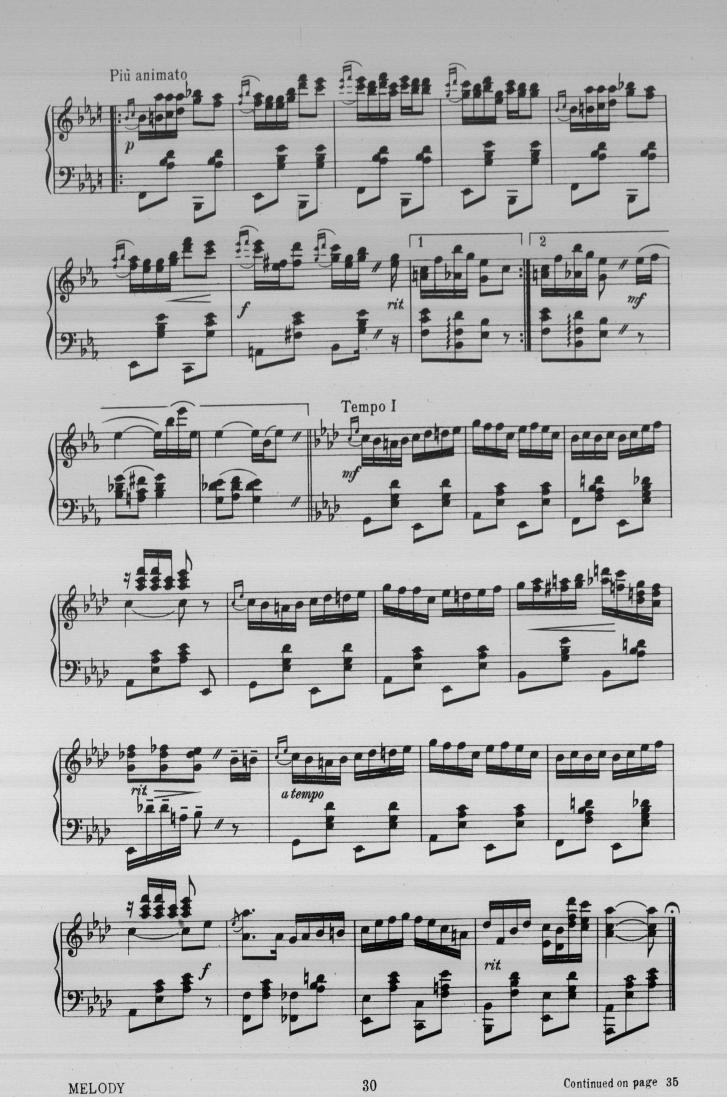
JACOBS' MUSICAL MOSAICS, Vol.

Bathing Beauties PHOTOPLAY USAGE Light neutral scenes NOVELETTE ED M. FLORIN Allegretto moderato PIANO

Copyright MCMXXVII by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit

International Copyright Secured



JACOBS' CINEMA SKETCHES, Vol.3

Intrigue
misterioso

For furtive, mysterious scenes with a strong undercurrent of trouble or terror



Copyright MCMXXVII by Walter Jacobs, Inc., Boston

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED, Including Public Performance for Profit

MELODY











Vo	lu	m		I
1	01	TD	n	TD

1.	OUR DIRECTOR (6/8)	F. E. Bigelow
2.	AMERICAN BROADCAST (4/4)	George L. Cobb
3.	NAVY FROLIC (6/8)	George Hahn
4.	NAVAL PARADE (6/8)	Thos. S. Allen
5.	LAW AND ORDER (4/4)	
6.	FACING THE ENEMY (6/8)	
7.	ROYAL ROOTERS (6/8)	
8.	THE FRIARS (4/4)	
9.	THE AVIATOR (6/8)	
10.	THE THRILLER (6/8)	Whidden & Conrad
11.	T. M. A. (4/4)	
12.	THE DRILL-MASTER (6/8)	
13.	THE COMMANDER (6/8)	
14.	FIGHTING YANKS (4/4)	H. J. Crosby
15.	RALLY ROUND THE FLAG (2/4)	R. E. Hildreth

Volume II

1.	NATIONAL EMBLEM (4/4)E. E. Bagley
2.	VIM AND VIGOR (6/8)Gerald Frazee
3.	LEADING THE PARADE (6/8)
4.	HEROES OF THE AIR (4/4)
5.	COLUMBIA'S CALL (6/8)
6.	CONVENTION CITY (4/4)Thos. S. Allen
7.	SOUL OF THE NATION (6/8)George Hahn
8.	CAPTAIN GOODRIDGE (6/8)
9.	THE GARTLAND (4/4)Victor G. Boehnlein
10.	CRADLE OF LIBERTY (6/8)Alfred E. Joy
11.	EXCURSION PARTY (6/8)Raymond Howe
12.	HALL OF FAME (4/4)Thos. S. Allen
13.	EASTERN WHEEL (6/8)Victor G. Boehnlein
14.	MOBILIZATION (6/8)E. Mutchler
15.	HOW DRY I AM! (Near Beer) (2/4)L. G. del Castillo

Volume III

1.	THE NC-4 (6/8)	F F Bioslam
2.	MISS MARDI GRAS (4/4)	
3.	ARMY FROLIC (6/8)	George Wahn
4.	THE BIRDMAN (6/8)	Whidden & Conned
5.	THE AMBASSADOR (4/4)	F F Poster
6.	THE CARRONADE (6/8)	Arthur C Marie
7.	IRON TRAIL (6/8)	Frank Smith
8.	COROEBUS (4/4)	Victor C Bookstole
9.	UNDER FIRE (6/8)	Walter T Hoom
10.	THE CENTURION (6/8)	W A Comm
11.	THE CARROLTONIAN (4/4)	Victor G. Bookslein
12.	ON THE ALERT (6/8)	Hugh W Schubert
13.	SPUDS (6/8)	AMMENCE B O'Connor
14.	MAGNIFICENT (4/4)	H I Condo
15.	OLD SALT (6/8)	P P Hildred
-0.		we we windlette

WHEN GOOD MARCHES are needed, no matter for what purpose, the orchestra leader is pretty sure to turn to the Jacobs' catalog. This collection comprises a careful selection of 45 choice titles from the march catalog for which the name of Jacobs is world famed. Every march a "standard" and each includes a lead saxophone part, a complete saxophone trio arrangement and tenor banjo chards. Put up in serviceable and attractive double fold covers.

Instrumentation

=	1 non amonau	wit
	1st Violin	
	2d Violin	
i	VIOLA	All
	'CELLO	Parts
	BASS	Throughou
	FLUTE	Cood
	1st Clarinet in Bb	
	2D CLARINET IN Bb	
	OBOE	
١	BASSOON	Sazonhone
1	Solo 1st and 2d	Parts
١	Eb Alto Saxophones	Complete
	2d and 3d Bb Tenor Saxophones	as a Trie
١	2d and 3d C TENOR SAXOPHONES	
1	1st Trumpet in Bb	
١	20 TRUMPET IN Bb	All
1	Horns in F	Trumpets
١	The same	and

TENOR BANJO (CHORDS) PIANO Acc. (Conductor)

TROMBONE DRUMS

PRICES
(Except Canada and Foreign)
Piano Acc. (Meledy) \$1.00 net
All Other Books, ea. .50 net

Printed in U.S.A.



MELODY

36

37

Excerpts from the Master Composers

Themes selected

Adapted and Arranged

HARRY NORTON

A--SCHUBERT

2. PLAINTIVE (Death and the Maiden) 1. AGITATO (Sonata in A Minor) 3. FURIOSO (The Erlking)

B--BEETHOVEN

1. AGITATO (Sonata Pathetique)
2. LOVE TH
3. FUNERAL MARCH (On the Death of a Hero) 2. LOVE THEME (Adelaide)

C--SCHUMANN

2. PLAINTIVE (Why?) 1. HURRY (Sonata in D Minor) 3. MYSTERIOSO (Santa Claus)

D--GRIEG

1. HURRY (A Ride at Night) 2. DRAMATIC TENSION (At Thy Feet) 3. GRUESOME MYSTERIOSO (Watchman's Song)

E--TSCHAIKOWSKY

2. DOLOROSO (Autumn Song) 1. AGITATO (Harvest Song) 3. MARCHE POMPOSO (Hunter's Song)

F--MENDELSSOHN

1. AGITATO (Scherzo in B Minor) 2. FUNERAL MARCH (Song Without Words) 3. FURIOSO (Capriccio in A Minor)

G--VERDI (Aida)

2. PLAINTIVE (Pity, Kind Heaven) 1. AGITATO (The Fatal Question) 3. TRIUMPHAL (Of Nile's Sacred River)

PIANO SOLO, The Seven Numbers 50c. net ORCHESTRA, 11 Parts, Piane and Organ, each 50c. net Full, Piane and Organ . each 75c. net

EXTRA PARTS 10c. net each; Piano and Organ, 15c. net each

NOTE: These numbers are NOT published for Orchestra in book form

Walter Jacobs

Published by

Boston, Mass



38

39

Jacobs' Incidental Music

A Practical Series of

Dramatic Music for Motion Pictures

Harry Norton

Photoplay Pianist and Organist

Piano Solo VOL. II—Nos. 1 to 12 inclusive 50c NET Each Book

- 1. Hurry for general use; pursuit, races.
- 3. Plaintive expressive of wistful sadness, yearn-4. Mysterioso-depicting stealthy action, bur-
- glary; either dramatic or comedy.
- 6. Agitato-for general use; depicting agitation,
- 7. Love Theme for pastoral scenes and love

- 10. Combat-for sword fights, knife duels.
- 11. Dramatic Tension—expressive of suppres
- 12. Marche Pomposo-for scenes of regal splen

- 13. Hurry-for general use.
- 14. Agitato Mysterioso-depicting mysterious

- 17. Dramatic Tension-for
- horses or by automobile
- 19. Doloroso-depicting grief, anguish.
- 21. Dramatic Mysterioso-depicting plotting, stealthy dramatic action.

- 24. Grandioso Triomphale depicting victory, victorious return, grand proce

Orchestra Edition Each Number Published Separately and NOT in Book Form.

Practically and effectively arranged by R. E. HILDRETH

Orchestra: 11 Parts, Piano and Organ, 35c. NET, each number Full, Piano and Organ . 50c. NET, each number EXTRA PARTS: 10c NET, each number; Plano Acc., 15c. NET, each

Walter Jacobs, Inc.

Boston, Mass.

MELODY

Melody for June, 1927

For Every Purpose a Really Great Trumpet

AMOUS artists in every field have assured us that the new Conn 2B trumpet is the greatest trumpet for every kind of playing which has ever been offered to the profession.

Equally valuable for symphony, concert, theater or ballroom use, the 2B has earned its enviable reputation by the outstanding superiority of its playing qualities.

The 2B is unequaled in blowing. It will take all you give, and yet has the most beautiful response on a PP attack. It carries a voice tone from low F-sharp clear to the top without a break or blatant crack so common among trumpets.

SOL COHEN, the great trumpeter with the Philadelphia Symphony Orchestra, declares that the superiority of the Conn 2B in all playing qualities is marked. He uses the 2B in his Symphony work and highly endorses this new instrument.

FRANK SIEGRIST, of Paul Whiteman's orchestra, says: "All trumpets I have played have possessed some peculiar fault but this Conn 2B is really faultless in my estimation. It is wonderful in every respect."



FREE TRIAL; EASY PAYMENTS.

Try this new trumpet in your playing. Send coupon for details. Remember, any Conn instrument may be had on trial.

Let us know what instrument interests you.



C. G. CONN, Ltd., 692 Conn Bldg., Elkhart, Indiana. Gentlemen: Please send me free literature and details of trial offer on

Artists Call the New Duo-Bore Trombone a "WORLD-BEATER"

WONDERFUL tone, easily produced, broad and rich in quality. A most unusual smoothness throughout the scale. Design, balance and action, perfect! There are the characteristics of the new Duo-Bore trombones recently offered to the profession by Conn. Let the artists speak for themselves:

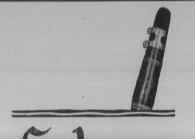
ALLIE CLARK, Capitol Theater Symphonic Orchestra, New York: "I have tried for years to obtain a trombone for Symphonic and Grand Opera engagements which would offer me all the required playing qualities, each perfect in every detail, and while I have found the Conn trombone better than any others, yet it was up to C. G. Conn, Ltd., to build what I firmly believe is the most perfect of all trombones, your Duo-Bore Symphony, 76H, and Bass Trombone 70H."

SIMONE BELGIORNE, Cleveland Symphony Orchestra: "I hasten to say once more and always that C. G. Conn, Ltd., has no rival in building trombones, for the one just received is of such high standard that it is almost impossible to describe its wonderful qualities and value. I am sure none can compare with this, your latest presentation. I am most sincere."

FREE TRIAL; EASY PAYMENTS. Send coupon for details of trial offer on this or any other Conn instrument. Test the instrument in your regular playing. Act now.



40



CLARINETS



Because it can produce a clear, full tone throughout the instrument.

Because it is best in work. manship and finish.

Because mechanical difficulties are eliminated. The very "feel" of a Selmer (Paris) Clarinet inspires confidence and makes for cleaner technique.

More Selmer (Paris) Clarinets are used by high rankingprofessionalsthan all other makes combined. It is the unquestioned favorite in concert bands, symphony orchestras, ograph and radio organizations the world over.

Let us tell you about this wonderful instrument. Send this coupon and receive free illustrated literature concerning it.

Use This SELMER, Inc. Coupon Today! 701 Selmer B Elkhart, Ind. Please send me full particulars ing Selmer (Paris) Clarinets.

If interested in Selmer (Paris) Saxophones mark X here (D) KO (D) KO (D) KO

THE CLARINETIST Conducted by RUDOLPH TOLL

TROUBLING AND TINKERING

THE Clarinetist was greatly interested in an article which appeared in The International Musician of February, 1927, entitled "The Deadly Fiddle Tinkerer." There is no intention to slur or give offense, but in a great measure the little article might well apply to clarinet tinkerers. Here it is:

"Of all the banes that ever visited the fiddle world, the most deadly is the fool who sedulously and interminably tinkers with his fiddle. For some reason it never suits him, it is never quite right, it needs adjustment; so he proceeds to

adjust.
"If he is a mild sort of tinkerer, with some feeling of compassion for his instrument, he will first experiment with the size of the strings; and as each size of string has its own peculiar tone quality and 'feel' under the fingers, and as each change in the tension of the instrument

RUDOLPH TOLL works a corresponding change in response, he soon becomes confused, loses entirely his prehension of the results of his experiments, and is apt to leave the instrument strung with the most undesirable strings of all. Then the next time he plays he will change the strings again and so on until he has grown old enough to follow after other devices.

"Another is afflicted with a vice which we might term

"Another is afflicted with a vice which we might term the bridge vice. He possesses bridges of all sizes and thicknesses, heights and archings. He feels that at home he must use a low bridge, while in a music hall he needs a high one. Then, too, the quality of wood is his care and concern, for he has heard talk about curled grain, straight grain, weights, densities, and so forth, so he must be sure to find the right bridge for the right occasion. His fiddle never sounds musical, for it is always on the brink of nervous prostration. He concludes after years of patient and foolish endeavor that the violin is not what it should be and thereafter renounces his devotion to strings."

be, and thereafter renounces his devotion to strings."

There are clarinet players who are constantly tinkering with reeds and mouthpieces. They can't get a reed that suits. After an hour of playing the reed becomes water-soaked and "dead." Many similar complaints are made. There are, to be sure, countless reeds of very poor quality now coming through. Perhaps makers are using the old cane that was used to build trenches in the World War at least, we were led to believe that reed-cane was being at least, we were led to believe that reed-cane was being used for that purpose. Yet even so, surely in ten years' time a new crop should have been cultivated and a good quality of reeds supplied us.

Be that as it may, however, why not learn to select a good reed? Personally, I am still able to find reeds to suit may requirements and they do not become water cooked as

good reed: Personan, I am sum and to mind reeds of sum or requirements, and they do not become water-soaked or "dead" after an hour's playing. Do not constantly "tinker" with reeds and mouthpieces. If your mouthpiece was satisfactory last week, it should be satisfactory this week, next week and for many consecutive weeks to come. It resolves itself, therefore, into a question of fitting the proper kind of a reed to the mouthpiece. If you are playing in the theatre, fit your reeds there instead of at home, because it makes a difference where and under what conditions you are playing. For instance, let us consider:

Acoustic Properties of Halls, Theatres, Etc., vs. REED AND MOUTHPIECE TROUBLES

A great deal of the reed and mouthpiece trouble is due to the acoustics in halls. This is because the sound-waves encounter every possible reflection from partitions, walls, floor, ceiling, draperies, etc., which offer different degrees of resistance and of conductivity, producing most unex-pected effects. More than this, a hall in which the resonance is too great when it is empty becomes satisfactory sound as carpets or draperies might do. Then, too, certain halls are more or less unsuited for musical use on account of echoes or reverberations; and it is also to be noted that this fault is represented that the fault is represented to the fault is represented t noted that this fault increases in proportion to the rapidity noted that this fault increases in proportion to the rapidity with which the sounds are produced. In a place having too great resonance, tones isolated or separated by sufficient length of silence, may have a harmonious and imposing reverberation, while a succession of sounds with shorter intervals between, as in a quick staccato passage, will end in being a horrible confusion, each sound being mingled with its predecessors and with those following it.

Therefore, a reed which seems perfectly satisfactory when selected and tried, for instance, in a comparatively small room at home, frequently proves to be unsatisfactory in the theatre or hall. Also, it makes a great difference as to where one is placed in the orchestra — center, side,

to where one is placed in the orchestra — center, side, front, near the conductor's stand, in the rear, on the

stage, or in the orchestra-pit.

For acoustic reasons it has been at times necessary to place the clarinets as well as other instruments in entirely different positions from those usually occupied in a large



About TOLL'S Expert Repairing, and reed and mouthpiece service. During their recent stay in Boston, we overhauled and repaired most of their clarinets, and they pronounced it the best work ever done. They

Tonguing Device for Clarinet and Saxophone \$3.00
Art of Reed-fitting, Clarinet and Saxophone 2.00
Course on Tone Production 2.50
(Just like personal instruction)

CLARINETS personally selected and tested by Mr. Toll. Catalog free.

RUDOLPH TOLL 52 Stuart St., Boston, Mass.

The "Vibrator" Reed

NEW YORK Patented in U. S. A. PARIS
Ten Different Numbers of Strength; Soft, Nos, 1 & 1½; Soft Medium, Nos. 2 & 2½ Medium, Nos. 3 & 3½ Stiff Medium, Nos. 4 & 4½ Stiff, Nos. 5 & 5½.

Prices, per dozen; Eb, Bb Clar., \$2.75; Soprano Sax., \$2.75;
Alto Sax., \$3.25; Melody. Bb Tenor Sax. and Bass Clar., \$3.75; Baritone Sax., \$4.25; Bass Sax., \$4.50.

Ask for them at your Dealers H. Chiron 33 West 63d Street NEW YORK CITY

MILLER'S Modern Method Price \$1.50 for CLARINET

X-ray drawings showing correct tongue move-Cuts showing correct left hand positions.



168 carefully graded exercises and duets. Fingerings for Boehm and Albert clarinets.

Edward B. Marks Music Co. 225 W. 46TH ST.

Good, Snappy Band Arrangements made from Lead Sheet, piano, or rough sketch. Copying done, transpositions made, etc. Price reasonable, satisfaction guaranteed. Ask me. E. C. Foster, Box 497, Durand, Mich.

Send for FREE Sample Violin Parts of

BELWIN, Inc. BELWIN, Inc.
43 to 47 W. 23d St., N.Y.C.
PUBLICATIONS

LOCAL REPRESENTATIVES WANTED Ask us about it. Spare-hour work. Jacobs' Music Magazines, 120 Boylston St., Beston, Mass. orchestra. The acoustic properties are likely to affect the player differently in each one of these positions, some being more favorable than others. I have found it difficult in certain places to make the reed respond satisfactorily to staccato-playing, and even in legato passages, certain tones would seem to be dull, almost inaudible, while under favorable conditions the tone is bright, full, and

the reed responds readily.

Melody for June, 1927

the reed responds readily.

The annoying qualities above mentioned seem to be a deception, so far as the performer is concerned. For, in discussing this matter with the players and the conductor of the orchestra, I am assured that to the outsider and hearer, the playing sounds perfectly satisfactory, and he is not aware, of the difficulties under which the clarinetist really is laboring at times. However, I discovered that there was a marked improvement in the response of the reed, the resonance and quality of tone — (1) when holding the instrument slightly either to the left or right of the music stand, or the position ordinarily taken; (2) when leaning slightly forward or back from the stand; and (3) by raising or lowering the instrument just a little from the usual position taken by the player. To the inexperienced player, this might seem ridiculous, but if he will acquaint himself with the acoustic laws, it will be more readily understood that the close seating of the players, together understood that the close seating of the players, together with the music-stands, chairs, and the intermingling of the sounds of the various instruments, is in a measure the cause of these annoying qualities. It is a fact that, owing to echoes or reverberations in certain halls, public speakers utter their words slowly, separating even syllables from each other, to lessen the chance of confusion between the emitted and the reflected sounds. The performer, unfortunately, cannot do likewise, for he must play the music slowly or fast, as written, regardless of reverberations, etc.
My advice is to "let well enough alone." Learn to

control your mind to the extent that you will not be so easily disturbed by any unpleasant conditions under which you may be playing and, above all else, DON'T TINKER! SPEED AND SURETY THROUGH SCALE STUDY

What studies should I pursue to help me gain speed, and how best practice for that purpose? I took up clarinet playing about three years ago and have no special difficulty in playing such overtures as "Poet and Peasant" or "Caliph of Bagdad," or selections from grand operas, but I do find it Bagdad," or selections from grand operas, but I do find it difficult to play first clarinet parts of standard marches properly.

—L. H., Chicago, Illinois. properly.

A thorough training in playing scales and arpeggios such as are laid out in the *Klose* and *Baermann* clarinet methods, should suffice to develop all the speed necessary for any piece of music, but surely more speed is required to play the *Poet and Peasant* Overture than any of the standard marches. All music is made up of scales and arpeggios, and there you have the whole thing in a nutshell — master them, then go ahead and master the difficult passages in band and orchestral music.

There is no mystery, no secret, no any special way in

There is no mystery, no secret, no any special way in which to practice for speed; it is an acquirement that is gained only through hard practice, constant practice and real practice, accompanied by carefully directed thought and the use of good judgment. However, in striving to attain speed I might suggest the following "group" method: practice any difficult passage four notes at a time; that is, practice the first four notes of the passage until they are mastered, then the next four, and so on throughout the entire passage: now go through it again, taking eight mastered, then the next four, and so on throughout the entire passage; now go through it again, taking eight notes at a time, and finally review the whole passage in its continuity. If this can be called a "secret" or special way in which to practice, I give it to my readers gladly, and sincerely hope they will follow the system, as it is certain to bring good results.

Chicago, Ill. — At the annual meeting Tuesday of the Stockholders and Directors of Lyon & Healy, Inc., official appointments were made. Important among these was the election of Mr. M. A. Healy to the chairmanship of the Board. In commenting, Mr. Healy expressed himself as follows: —

"After being active in the company's affairs for a period of twenty-five years, I have decided to devote more of my

"Under these circumstances I feel it is to the best interests of the firm that I act as Chairman of the Board rather than as President, as the presidency of the company demands considerably more active participation in the direc tion of the business.

"My family and I are continuing to hold all our interests in the company and this change simply further expresses my confidence in the ability of the officers of Lyon & Healy, Inc., and enables me to enjoy the greater leisure I have looked forward to for some time."

At this meeting the following members of the Lyon &

Healy organization were elected to office:—M. A. Healy, Chairman of the Board; R. E. Durham, President; C. H. DeAcres, Vice-President and General Manager; H. H. Fleer, Vice-President; B. R. Jagor, Comptroller, Assistant Treasurer, Assistant Secretary; C. H. Anderson, Secretary

The Directors elected for the coming year are as follows:

— M. A. Healy; R. E. Durham, Laird Bell, Columbus Healy, C. H. DeAcres, Robert A. Gardner, H. H. Fleer, W. F. Roche, and R. T. Stanton.

\$2.00 WILL DO IT! There is a coupon on page 55

A.ROBERT **WOOD-WINDS**

Instrument Artists

Distinguished Tone!

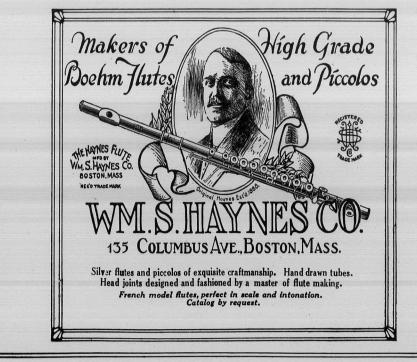
The distinctive A. ROBERT tone is big, clear, mellow. It dominates-yet charms. That wonderful purity and power of voice-free and rich in every register -is the reason why you find A. ROBERT

symphonies. It takes a personal trial to realize the real distinction of the A. ROBERT tone. And it's easy to make that trial. Just sign and mail the coupon!

Wood-Winds in all the world's great bands and

The Fred. Gretsch Mfg.Co. Sole Distributors for the U.S. 60 Broadway, Brooklyn, N. Y.





What You Should Know About Metal Clarinets

Silva-Bet and Boston Wonder
Metal Clarinets have been created by the CUNDY-BETTONEY Co. since their sensational introduction they have been a SUCCESS -they have won over the most ardent EXPONENTS of the old wooden clarinets-won the praise and endorsements of Music Authorities of International Fame. Manufacturers who in the past have advised against the use of Metal Clarinets (in literature issued by them) are now falling in line and offering metal instruments. From this action, it would seem that they, realizing the popularity of the Silva-Bet and the futility of obstruction, will now offer the best they can, either imitation of the Silva-Bet or products they could

Why Take a Chance === Play the Original Products

Silva-Bet

THE ARTIST'S CHOICE

Prices for Silva-Bet From \$122.00 to \$300.00

PROTECT YOURSELF against inferior IMITATIONS — demand the ORIGINAL Silva-Bet and Boston Wonder Metal Clarinets for which patents are applied for. Try one of these wonderful Metal Clarinets AT ONCE at any Progressive Music Store, or write to us for FREE TRIAL offer. Kindly fill out coupon and mark with X what you

FREE {"Fantasia from Rigoletto" Clarinet solo, with } OR {"Silvatones" Clarinet and Flute Duet with Piano Acc. as played by Roy O. Schmidt, soloist of Sousa's and Conway's Bands, Minneapolis Symphony, and Ernest Liegl, also of the Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra—on the Silva-Bet Record. (On receipt of 10c in stamps for either number to cover postage.)

Please send information about Address. Boston Wonder Local Dealer's Name.

Mail The CUNDY-BETTONEY CO. Jamaica Plain to Hoston, Mass.

To Develop a Superior

Clarinet Technic

Original Technical Studies for the Boehm System Clarinet

By ADOLPH FINKELSTEIN A Master of the Instrument

Price, \$2.00 net (including chart

A series of scale and arpeggio studies in all keys, tuneful etudes and interesting exercises. Mastery of this book will enable the clarinetist to meet any technical requirement.

Seventy-seven pages of masterly lesson material. Equally valuable to the advanced player for interesting daily practice.

Published by

WALTER JACOBS, Inc. BOSTON, MASS.

Scale Studies By Max Bendix WALTER JACOBS, Inc.

The HOWARD TUNER

Boston Wonder

THE POPULAR FAVORITE

or those who do not feel that a Silva-Be

Prices for Boston Wonder

From \$60.00 to \$115.00

within their means, we conscien

FOR CLARINETS AND SAXOPHONES Regular Size lowers pitch 1/2 tone. A great help in tuning to extra low pianos. Extra Size lowers a high pitch instrument to low pitch. Special Size lowers a big clarinet to A. No faulty intonation. Invisible in use. Results guaranteed. By mail \$1.00 each. State instrument and choice of Regular, Extra or Special Tuner.

M. Bertrand Howard, 105 Julian Ave., San Francisco, Cal.

Real Reeds for Clarinet and Saxophone

HAND-MADE FROM SELECTED CANE Clar., 3 for \$1, \$2.50 dos.; Sop. Sax., 3 for \$1, \$3.50 dos.; Alto Sax., 3 for \$1.25, \$4 dos.; C Mel. or B flat Tenor Sax., 3 for \$1.50, \$4.50 dos.; Bar Sax., 3 for \$1.75, \$5 dos. A. J. PROCHASKA

198 SOUTH STREET
Elmhurst Illinois
(Principal Teacher of Clar., and Sax. Conn Nat'l School of Music, Chicago)

Easier Blowing Better Toned CLARINET MOUTHPIECES Extra fine, Lewerens' own make. Correct Facings, no trouble of it reeds. Made in rubber and patent inlaid face. Trial al-

WM. LEWERENZ 3016 S. Texas Ave. MO.

MAIL THIS COUPON To BAXTER-NORTHUP CO., Woodwind Authorities
Importers of Fine Reeds, 339 So. Hill St.
Los Angeles California

CLARINET \$1.00 GENTLEMEN: SAXOPHONE \$1.00 Please send me special assortment of fine Reeds \$2.00 for instruments marked. OBOE \$2.00 Money Order or bills enclosed. BASSOON German...... French...

.. State..

The Saxophonist

Conducted by EDWARD C. BARROLL

ABOUT HIS "MORAL COLOR BLINDNESS"

LIFF DRESCHER of Houston, Texas, did a real

service for players of the saxophone, and those who haven't succumbed yet to its lure by playing it haven't succumped yet to its lure by playing it themselves, but love it — when he gave an airing to the "Bugling of Imps" piece which my able substitute laid before you in the April issue of this magazine. I wish I could shake Cliff's hand, and some of these days I certainly shall. Some of you may not have read the piece Cliff sent in, so I'll reproduce it here:

"Sympostated music violates

"Syncopated music violates the three essential elements of music — rhythm, melody and harmony. The syncopator begins his tone on an unaccented

part of the measure and carries it through the accented part of the succeeding measure. With such an instrument as the saxopho and the slide trombone the off-tone is produced which augments the spirit of abandon, until the

EDW. C. BARROLL vibrations produce atrophy of the brain cells. This is followed

by mental intoxication and often moral color blindness.' This pronunciamento is credited to a news item from Cleveland, Ohio, quoting Reverend Homer L. Cox, a minister of that city. It is neither the personal policy of the conductor of this column nor of this magazine, to criticize or offer the slightest disparagement of the clergy or any individual worker in the Vineyard, but I clergy or any individual worker in the Vineyard, but I think it is a fair thing to say that anyone, before presuming to put forth in public print so unjust an accusation of a worthy musical instrument or a particular musical form, should first inform himself (at least, a little) concerning both. For one, I do not believe that syncopated music is "devoid of rhythm, melody or harmony." I was taught that, if you take those three things away from music there would be nothing left but noise, and a discerning ear can discover rhythm in almost any noise, if it is repeated instead of being but one explosion: moreover, and syncopated stead of being but one explosion; moreover, and syncopated or not, rhythmical music usually has both melody and harmony, else it wouldn't be dispensed — not even with "saxophones and slide trombones."

"saxophones and slide trombones."

I am wondering if the Reverend gentleman himself experiences the "mental intoxication" of which he speaks? If he does, he might find upon self-analysis that he is not following truly in the Master's footsteps, for I think it was He who said, "as a man thinketh in his heart so is he." And the "moral color-blindness" to which he refers might best be overcome by first removing the "beam" from his own eye — ere he elect to cast the "mote" out of the moral eye of his fellow men, many of whom fail completely to experience the alleged emotions produced by "syncopated music."

Let's look at the other side of the picture for the moment: A few days before this was written the writer, together A few days before this was written the writer, together with four other musicians who are not exactly "morally color-blind," appeared with four saxophones in the regular Sunday morning church services of the Grand Avenue Methodist Church in St. Louis, playing therein the regular hymns with the congregation singing, besides interpolating three sacred numbers beautifully arranged for saxophones. The Reverend Leonard R. Jenkins, pastor of the church, has a different viewpoint concerning saxophones and music, whether or not it is "syncopated" saxophones and music, whether or not it is "syncopated (as it is in many hymns), and he made to the writer, to be passed along to the readers of this column, the following broad statement:

There can be no doubt in any honest mind that the spirit of worship of our Master can be as appropriately expressed with saxophones as with the voices lifted in praise of Him along with them; and in my judgment so beautiful and appealing a form of music has the right and certainly the privilege, if I can grant it, to add its beneficent quota to the impressiveness and worth of divine worshim. If the single intervals are not as a second with the second sec and worth of divine worship. If the sinner is to be welcomed where tribute is paid to Him who said "I am the way and the life" — then it is also fitting that an instrument which may have been used in a sinful way be welcomed and put to a

higher, nobler, worthier purpose.

One of "The Saxofriends," the organized group of of the church, and even elicited the following comments of the church, and even elicited the following comments. from the St. Louis Star, one of the big newspapers of the Middle West:

SAXOPHONE SATISFIES CHURCH GOERS

"The saxophone, which made its first appearance in a St. Louis church Sunday as the instrumental accompaniment to a religious service, proved successful beyond the most sanguine expectations of its sponsors, according to the Rev. Leonard R. Jenkins, pastor of the Grand Avenne Methodist Church, Grand Boulevard and Connecticut Street, who introduced the innovation. 'Nothing could

Melody for June, 1927

have been more reverent or more in keeping with the scheme of worship that I had planned, he said today. 'We had an immense crowd, larger than we could accommodate, and I heard nothing but the highest praise for the artists and their music. We hope to have the saxophone quartet again, and as often as we find ourselves financially what to appear them.'" Marcara again, the to appear them.'" Marcara again, and as often as we find ourselves financially what to appear them.'" Marcara again, and as often as we find ourselves financially what to appear them.'" Marcara again, and as often as we find ourselves financially appear to the control of the same again. able to engage them." Moreover, negotiations are under way for the periodical broadcasting of the music of these saxophones with the regular services of another St. Louis church, which broadcasts its services.

To the writer, the opinion of a popular and widely known minister in one city would seem fully as weighty as that from another city. He also is of the opinion that players or students of the saxophone, and all people who look upon music as the Divine gift which it is, should "de-personalize" such an expression as that of the Cleveland minister. By all means permit the reverend gentleman to have and to hold his opinion, but do what is possible to correct so unwarranted a misapprehension by actively helping to place the *saxophone* where it belongs — using it worthily, playing it decently, teaching it properly, and bringing it to the notice of the public in a worthy way that will *deserve* respect and approval.

WHERE DO THEY COME FROM?

I didn't intend to make this entire issue a Cliff Drescher issue, but what Cliff is doing in Houston serves as an admirable text for what I want to say. It is men with vision such as that of Cliff Drescher (backed up with the "git-up-and-git" to put the vision into operation and make something a reality) who are establishing and making successful the really worth-while schools in which the saxo-phone can be studied as seriously and as completely as can any other musical instrument, or voice, in the older institu-

Saxophone schools are coming to the front nowadays. They meet a new need in musical life, and in many of the

They meet a new need in musical file, and in many of the cities of this country there are uncommonly well-organized and well-managed schools in operation that are making a "whale-of-a-success," financially and artistically.

Take as an example Cliff Drescher's School in the southwest; another, is the splendid Ernst Saxophone Conservatory, located at 150 West 77th Street, in New York, presided over by W. A. Ernst, formerly of the Oberlin Conservatory of Music at Oberlin, Ohio. I understand that the Conservatory numbers several hundred students among the Conservatory numbers several hundred students among its clientele and maintains two saxophone bands — one a thirty-piece organization, the other a body of seventy-five

playing members.

Or take a look at the Modern Saxophone School, located at 1049 North Grand Ave. in St. Louis, where I live. This school has as its head John Sauter, who is one of the cleverest performers on the saxophone in America, as well as a teacher of the instrument who possibly has more high-grade professional students now playing in the finest orchestras than any other teacher; enrolls a student body of two hundred, and has a rattling good thirty-piece student saxophone band that plays creditable music in a most creditable way. The other night, as a visitor, I was asked to conduct one number and was genuinely astonished asked to conduct one number and was genuinely assonished at the musicianship, the good taste, the responsiveness, the intelligence and sheer proficiency of these young fellows—the whole showing that they had been taught right and grounded properly in the basic fundamentals of musicianship, as well as "taught to play the saxophone."

Rysw city quick to have such an institution and no

ship, as well as 'taugnt to play the saxopnone.

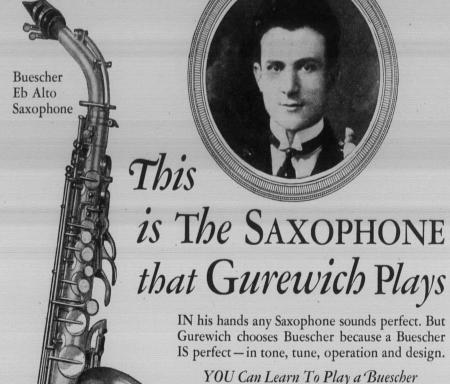
Every city ought to have such an institution, and no doubt in time every city will. But my own feeling is one of regret that more students in the outlying places, possibly far from any capable teacher, cannot somehow have the advantages of instruction, association, mutual interests and activities — in short, the "school spirit," that means so much to the students in these organized schools. The advantage of ensemble practice is alone of inestimable value to any student, while the encouragement, inspiration and constant drill that go with it help to develop profi-ciency and competency rapidly and on a secure foundation. That, in fact, is the point or pith of what I started out to say: It is from institutions like these that the remarkable

players we hear in the big jazz bands really come. That's "where they got it," some of them in only a short time. We sit and marvel at the performance of saxophone players in vaudeville, on the records, etc., and wonder just how they "learned to do it." But we don't usually give the credit where the credit is due — to men like Drescher, Ernst and Sauter who put their time and money and skill and knack for teaching into a business enterprise of size

The next time you hear an individual do what seems to be marvellous things with his saxophone, don't imagine that he is a gifted genius who was born with a "knack" for doing the extraordinary with an ordinary-appearing instrument. Realize if you can that the man has "gone to school," perhaps passing months in grilling, hard, consistent work, study and practice as closely watched and guided as are the studies of physicians, lawyers or dentists in their schools. Centralization of effort marks the really progressive trend of most human activities today, and so it is with the business of teaching the saxophone. It was inevitable! The next time you hear an individual do what seems to

inevitable!

In this writer's opinion, the general public has no concept of the immensity of the number of persons who are actively engaged in the study of that particular instrument. I am told that in Los Angeles alone, there are more than 3,000 competent players of the saxophone; that in New York the number is probably even greater, while in St. Louis I know that there are several thousands of professional, amateur,



Within a week you can be playing tunes. 3 lessons free with each new instrument explain fingering and give you quick, easy start. And if you are talented, you might even be a wizard like Jascha Gurewich, whose Buescher Saxophone has made him famous and rich.

6 Days' Free Trial, Easy Terms

Try a Buescher, any instrument you choose in your own home, Six days FREE. This is a most liberal offer. No obligation. If you like the instrument, pay a little each month. Play as you pay. Mail postal and get the details.

BUESCHER BAND INSTRUMENT CO.

Everything in Band and Orchestra Instruments 2042 Buescher Block Elkhart, Indiana





Send for Descriptive Booklet G. E. LEFEBVRE 505 The Arcade, Dept J, Cleveland, O.





A Varied Selection of Compositions for

With Drums and Piano ad lib Arrangements by R. E. HILDRETH

*Our Director, March . . . F. E. Bigelow National Emblem, March E. E. Bagley *NC-4, March......F. E. Bigelow *Carita, Dans Espana A. J. Weidt

> This is a reproduction of the title page of an important addition to the Walter Jacobs, Inc. Catalog.

Above are listed titles of the first four numbers in the series. Your dealer should have them in stock, or you may order direct from the publisher.

INSTRUMENTATION

LEAD	LEAD
Eb ALTO SAXOPHONE (1)	Bb Soprano Saxophone (1
	C Soprano Saxophone (1
OBLIGATO	OBLIGATO
Eb ALTO SAXOPHONE (2)	Bb Tenor Saxophone (2)
	C Tenor Saxophone (2)
Bb TENOR SAXOPHONE (3)	Eb Alto Saxophone (3)
	C Tenor Saxophone (3)
ACCOMPANIMENT	ACCOMPANIMENT
Bb TENOR SAXOPHONE (4)	Eb Alto Saxophone (4) (or 1st Eb Alto Horn)
BARITONE SAXOPHONE (5)	Eb Alto Saxophone (5) (or 2d Eb Alto Horn)
	Bb Tenor Saxophone (5)

BARITONE SAXOPHONE (6) Eb Alto Saxophone (6) (or 3d Eb Alto Horn) BASS Bb BASS SAXOPHONE (7)

N. B. Transposed parts and substitutes are indicated by amail type.

marked with * are published for Full Orchestra in same key. Numbers marked with † are in Band key.

All orchestral instruments are also available as the numbers

Bb Tenor Saxophone (6)

Eb Baritone Saxophone (7)

(With obligato ad lib)

Basses (or Eb Tule

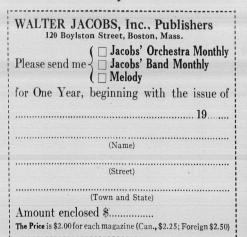
Price, Each Number, 75c net (For complete instrumentation as above without change or substitution of parts)

١	Extra Parts, each	10c net
1	Extra Piano Parts, each	15c net
1	Any Orchestra Part, each	10c net
ě.		

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Boston, Mass.

Sole agents for Bridsh Isles and Colonies (Canada and Australasia excepted) THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO., 84, Newman St. Oxford St., London, W. 1

SCISSORS, PLEASE!





FREE Samples of Orchestra, Band and Sheet Music New Catalogs just issued. Write TODAY for "Get Acquainted Offer" W. A. QUINCKE & CO. 430 SO. BROADWAY LOS ANGELES, CAL. student, casual or occasional players. Out of them all there gradually emerge the "good ones," those who com-mand our unstinted admiration; and the "avenue" through which they emerge nowadays will be found to be largely, the thorough training that is gained in a regularly organized school that teaches the instrument thoroughly

PUTTING IT ACROSS

I always like to pass along any mention of a particularly ambitious effort on the part of musicians, and up at Grand Forks, North Dakota, George Strickling, director of Grand Forks, North Dakota, George Strickling, director of the University of North Dakota Saxophone Band and University Sextette (he calls it a "Sax-tette") seem to be doing rather notable things. I don't know whether or not George is a "Scan" himself, but his band seems to be made up of fellows with names that make the writer a bit homesick for that neighborhood—where everybody (nearly) is an Oleson or, if he isn't, a Jensen or Larson or Torgerson or Henderickson or something of that kind, and a mighty good kind when it comes to this thing of music. The program sent in reflects an excellent saxomusic. The program sent in reflects an excellent saxo-phone band, with the musical taste to program worthy odern music and do it well.

Some day there's going to be a national convention and contest of the *saxophone* bands scattered over the country, and it wouldn't be surprising if a peppy bunch like these University boys walk off with the banner.

OTTO F. BECK is scheduled to return to the Tivoli Theatre next week. Otto is Washington's most popular organist and his host of friends will be glad to have him back. He did an hour's broadcasting, recently, from the Homer L. Kitt Studio, and three girls were kept busy at the switchboard taking care of the hundred and seventy requests he received during that one hour.

GEORGE EMMONS went over to New York and put

in four days spookin' around to hear the organists. He gave a fine outline of the New York Organists' activities at our last

IDA V. CLARKE bought a new accordion, and is tearing 'em up at every place she entertains. She was my guest at the Sorop-timist Club luncheon recently and played a few numbers for us. The Club voted a speedy return

IRENE JUNO

MARTHA LEE, formerly of Cumberland, Maryland, and now at the Savoy (local) has the measles. She had quite a shock recently when a woman stepped in front of her car and was struck, although only slightly injured. Wonder what will happen to Martha next; things run in threes.

HARLAN KNAPP of Martinsberg, W. Va., was in to the organists' meeting in May. Knapp says he is always broke after such a trip. What he has left from car fare, I take away for club dues.

ARTHUR THATCHER is enjoying himself on the Wurlitzer at the new Tivoli, Frederick, Md. He also attended the May meeting which was the first since his transfer to

MADELYN HALL has joined the Stanley-Crandall Company and is organing temporarily for Martha Lee at the Savoy.

MARY HORN, formerly associate organist with Maribel Lindsey at the Ambassador, has accepted a position as first organist at the Princess Theatre. Mary is still at college so she will be quite a busy little someone

JESSE HEITMULLER who has corraled the music business in Washington depends on Melody to keep him abreast of the times. He looks over "New Music I Like" items, and orders so when the organists come in with requests he is ready for them. Wise Jesse.

CECELIA O'DEA, Central Theatre, is back looking quite pale and thin, after an absence caused by the death of her only brother. This closely followed the death of her father and was most unexpected.

KARL HOLER is busy with his Composers' Club, giving recitals, thinking up new tunes to spring on the public and teaching advanced harmony. He took time to send me an invitation to the Composers' Concert he gave on April 30. He was assisted by the best known talent in the city.

ADOLF TOROVSKY invited me to join the American Guild of Organists. He is Dean of the District Chapter, and I shall certainly find the time and money to join. Previously only concert and church organists were members, but application blanks are now being sent to theatre organists. The present local chapter numbers seventy-four. Melody for June, 1927

RUTH FARMER is busy as a Kitten on a Xmas tree. She is doing theatre work at Takoma Theatre, directing choir and playing organ at Rock Creek Church, studying advanced organ with Priest at the Cathedral and taking vocal instruction. She was recently accepted as a member of the Guild and is studying for a Fellowship degree next

D. W. WEIST, Cincinnati, Ohio, writes he is going to Florida this summer. Suppose he has made so much money with his theatre and broadcasting this winter that he thinks he will invest in Florida real estate. Weist says his music library is now running a close second to the one at the Library of Congress.

GRACE FISHER, manager and organist of the Cumberland, Maryland, Theatres, is so busy she can't answer letters. Come away from the work long enough for a friendly line, Grace. How are Melissa Lindsey and Gretchen Miller over there?

CLIFFORD LEEMAN, young son of our highly prized Margaret Libby, has organized a dance orchestra of ten pieces and writes the most glowing accounts of it. He says they sing 'n everything and are all young school boys. He sent an S. O. S. to Margaret for orchestrations, and advised that the birthday check she sent him he used for a new set of bells and drummer's whatnots. He naively added at the end of his letter that it would soon be time for him to get spring clothes and a sport outfit. He is a diplomat as well as a musician.

MIKE DOLAN seems to have gone in complete retire ment. Last I heard from him he was going to take Old Ironsides on the road, leaving his orchestra "Dolan's Devils" (not an authentic name) to caper by themselves in Salis bury, Maryland.

JETTA MILLHOLLAND has changed positions and is now at the New Broadway Theatre, Charlotte, N. C.

PEARL HAUER is organist at the York and has moved over a couple of blocks from me. Hope I see her more often. Organists' meeting is about the only time we all get together, unless it be at the Palace Theatre some early afternoon. Dick Leibert and Harry Campbell hold regular organists' receptions there sometimes. The Palace is certainly putting on some show.

DAN BREESKIN'S Lord Calvert Hour Orchestra, directed by Fred Starke, did an especially good hour on the air for WRC, Good Friday. They were highly complimented on their appropriate selection of music

MARIBEL LINDSEY did a fifteen minute concert before the feature opened at the Ambassador Theatre on Easter Sunday. This is the first time this has been done in a neighborhood house, and she received so many favorable comments she is making it a regular feature on Sunday.

Many of our organists are featuring Orthophonic and organ, usually song records, but some report using Jesse Crawford's records to good advantage.

ROBERT MACHET has a three-piece orchestra at the "Little Theatre," a new Machet venture on Ninth Street just below the Rialto Universal first run house. The theatre is small but complete, and caters to quality rather than quantity. The city's elite patronize the place and a hostess is in attendance in the lovely lobby. Coffee, candy and cigarettes are served by a maid and when you finally go into the theatre proper you find immensely large and comfortable seats and twice as much room between rows as usual. The opening of the theatre was an invitation affair and attended by diplomats and high officials of the city. Do not miss coming to the Little Theatre if you are in

DAN BREESKIN has conceived the idea of an organ school, and now organists will meet two days a week for various pointers in organ work. Organists from the first run houses will have charge on different days and teach. Associate and relief organists also attend. The first day of this organ school was Tuesday, May 3, held at the Apollo

Aberdeen, South Dakota. — The annual concert trip in the Western part of South Dakota by the College Concert Band of the Northern Normal and Industrial School was enthusiastically received at each place visited. The programs were of wide variety and general interest. Included in the programs were several Jacobs publications arranged by Hildreth.

I GET your journal for my adopted son, who is just 13 years old. He is interested in the journal as it pertains to the violin. I am interested in one adult jazz band in which my son plays (by the way, they play all kinds of music), and in a small band (boys). I enjoy "What's Good in New Music" by L. G. del Castillo, and of course I search his departments and he always hits it about right. I take this way of thanking Lloyd G. del Castillo for his - T. B. Allison, M. D.

The Modern Tuning Pipe

RICTION spring-sliding mouthpiece with indicator showing position of each tone on the instrument and relative position on the staff. For musicians, singers and vocal teachers, the "TRUTONE" is indispensable. With a Hohner Pitch-Pipe, there can be no singing "off-key." The "Trutone" is your guide to true pitch. There are models for all needs, i.e., vocal, violin, tenor banjo, guitar, cello, ukulele, etc. The "Trutone" Pitch-Pipe is durable, unique and invaluable wherever music is being taught. Send for illustrated supple-

If your Music Dealer cannot supply them write to

M. HOHNER, Inc. Dept. 255 114 E. 16th St., New York City

HOHNER "TRUTONE" PITCH-PIPES The only instrument of its kind which gives scientifically accurate **PITCH** No. P1 Violin and Mandolin

No. P2 Vocal-Semi Chromatic

And Now Sharing Honors with NATIONAL EMBLEM and OUR DIRECTOR



Band, 50c net Orchestra [Small] 50c net Orchestra [Full] 75c net Sax. Band, 75c net

LL SAXOPHONES in ALL arrangements, and TENOR BANJO CHORDS

Piano Solo, 40c net

Buy from your Local Dealer, or

WALTER JACOBS, Inc.

120 Boylston Street, Boston

YOU CAN STUDY Band and Orchestra Directing

In Your Own Home We Guarantee Our Personal Teaching Method

Write for Catalog

Trombone Cornet Saxophone Trumpet Clarinet Bass

Catalog of Resident Summer School also sent on request

CONN NATIONAL SCHOOL OF MUSIC, INC. 506 So. Wabash Avenue Dept. 518, Chicago, Ill.



Know the Assurance of playing the

World's Finest Instruments

Heberlein Violins Mougenot Cellos
Martin Handcraft Saxophones
Martin Guitars Vega Banjos
La Mondiale Accordions
Martin Handcraft Band Instruments
Leedy Banjos and Drums

Secure your violin, saxophone, trumpet or other musical instrument from Wurlitzer, and you are sure of flawless performance, unquestioned value.

Through seven successive generations, the Wurlitzer name has been identified with all that is best in the development of music craftsmanship. Many world famous orchestras, artists and musicians depend upon Wurlitzer exclusively for all their instruments.

Old Violins \$75 up

Expert Opinions Given
We guarantee the authenticity and value of every old violin we sell.
We know world values, and sell as well as buy, old violins in all parts of the world. The great Wurlitzer violin collection is famous everywhere.

Send for new catalog

Freely illustrated. Describes over 3,000 musical instruments and accessories. If not conveniently near a Wurlitzer store or dealer, you can order direct from this catalog and receive full benefit of our exceptional prices and deferred payment plan.

WURLITZER

The World's Largest Music House Stores and Dealers in all Principal Cities PIANOS-ORGANS-HARPS-RADIO-MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

AGENTS
Teachers and Instructors—Write for our attractive agency proposition. A most pleasant and profitable means of adding to your present income.

Southern Conference for Music Education

THE proverbial "Southern hospitality" was generously displayed by the city of Richmond, Virginia, in her role of hostess to the Southern Conference for Music Education during the week of April 4th. The meeting was attended by some four hundred members of the conference, who were well repaid for their trip by a very inspiring and delightfully entertaining program of addresses, demon-

attended by some four hundred members of the conference, who were well repaid for their trip by a very inspiring and delightfully entertaining program of addresses, demonstrations, concerts, sight-seeing trips, etc.

The officers of the conference were: President, Lewis L. Stookey, High Point, North Carolina; Vice-President, Mrs. Grace P. Woodman, Jacksonville, Florida; Secretary, Miss Irma Lee Batey, Alpine, Texas; Treasurer, Leslie A. Martell, Boston, Massachusetts; Auditor, C. Guy Hoover, Chicago, Illinois; Publicity Agent, William Breach, Winston-Salem, North Carolina; Local Supervisor, Walter C. Mercer, Richmond, Virginia.

C. Mercer, Richmond, Virginia.

On Sunday night, as a preliminary to the conference proper, a special sacred musical service for the conference was held at St. Paul's Protestant Episcopal Church by the choir, under the direction of F. Flaxington Harker. Mr. Harker played an organ recital, followed by the choir's rendition of Macfarlane's "Ho, Everyone That Thirsteth," with Mr. Joseph F. Whittemore, tenor soloist, and Jenkins' "Lead Kindly Light," with Mr. Norman Call, baritone soloist.

baritone soloist.

Monday morning was devoted to registration and visiting music work in the Richmond schools, while the formal opening took place at the Jefferson Hotel at 7.30 P. M. Addresses of welcome were made by Mayor J. Fulmer Bright; Superintendent of Schools, A. W. Hill, and the local Supervisor of Music, Walter C. Mercer. The response was made by past president, Miss Helen McBride, of Louisville Conservatory of Music, Louisville, Kentucky. In an address on "School Music and Contact with the Public" Mrs. Channing Ward, musical and dramatic editor of the Richmond News-Leader, cited the varied musical tastes of the public, making a plea for still more music, — more good music for the masses — as the public, largely, are still poor judges of good music.

largely, are still poor judges of good music.

T. Wingate Andrews, Superintendent of Schools in High Point, North Carolina, addressed the assembly on "School Music from the Viewpoint of the Superintendent."

The first afternoon session closed with a recital by the Moment Musical Trio, and the Fireside Quartet, both

The first afternoon session closed with a recital by the Moment Musical Trio, and the Fireside Quartet, both Richmond groups that offered a high-class program.

The evening program included a concert by the Acca Temple Shrine Chanters, a splendid male chorus under the able direction of Elmer G. Hoelzle. After an hour's program by this splendid group an informal reception was held, during which unusually talented pupils of Miss F. Elinor Fry entertained with beautiful solo dances followed by an elaborate program of special ensemble dances. Community singing in the lobby and corridors marked the end of a very fine first day. In fact, this activity was heartily indulged in for thirty minutes every night after the regular

On Tuesday the whole forenoon was spent at the Richmond Normal School, where practical demonstrations were given in music work in every grade, from the first right on through high school; also demonstrations of methods of correlation of Geography and Physical Education with Music. After these enlightening demonstrations the following problems were discussed: "The Grade Teacher"—leader, Lee C. McCauley, Asheville, North Carolina; "Musical Training for the Grade Teacher"—Miss Edna McEchern, State Normal School, Towson, Maryland; "State Requirements for the Grade Teacher," Miss Helen Colley, Chattanooga, Tennessee.

Through courtesy of the music merchants of Richmond a complimentary luncheon was served at the Richmond Normal School Cafeteria.

The Tuesday afternoon session was presided over by Mrs. Grace Woodman, of Jacksonville, Florida, the Vice-President. In his president's address, Mr. Stookey stressed the importance of utmost sincerity on the part of every supervisor, and the need for co-operation of all supervisors with each other and with all engaged in music education.

Dr. N. C. Barnes, director of music at Washington, D. C.,

Dr. N. C. Barnes, director of music at Washington, D. C., in his address related very strikingly "Music's Contribution to World Morale." A recital by Henry Grady Miller, Baritone (Greensboro, N. C.); Christian D. Kutschinski, Violinist (Winston-Salem, N. C.); and Andrew O. Butler, Cornetist, High Point, N. C., concluded this session.

ONE THOUSAND CHILDREN IN CANTATA

Tuesday night the visitors were thrilled by a stirring concert by about one thousand children from the Richmond Schools under the direction of Walter C. Mercer. The violin solo, Ballad et Polonaise (Vieuxtemps), played by Miss Winifred LaPrade (concertmaster of the National High School Orchestra at the Dallas meeting of school Superintendents in March), the Cantata, Childhood of Hiavatha (Longfellow-Wilson), and America's Message (Arthur Edward Johnstone) were high spots of the program, being a popular topic for conversation after the concert. On Wednesday morning Thomas L. Gibson, State Super-

On Wednesday morning Thomas L. Gibson, State Supervisor of Music, Baltimore, Maryland, gave an address on a subject of deep concern to all earnest music educators, "A Progressive Program for the Rural Schools." Another important topic was very ably presented by Paul J. Weaver, Director of Music, University of North Carolina, Chapel

Hill, N. C., that of "The Crediting of Music in the High Schools and Colleges." At 11.00 o'clock 800 colored children of the Richmond Schools stirringly sang a program of negro spirituals as only people of that race can interpret this type of music.

After lunch, through the courtesy and generosity of Richmond citizens, the visitors were entertained with a delightful sight-seeing trip, Dr. Douglas Freeman, editor of the News-Leader, lecturing on the various historical spots visited. Upon return from this trip, the Inter-High School Festival Orchestra of Washington, D. C., under the direction of Ludwig Manoly, creditably presented the following program: 1. Pomp and Circumstance (Elgar); 2. Trio, Dumky — First Movement, (Dvorak); 3. Overture, Merry Wives of Windsor (Nicolai); 4. American Fantasie (Herbert).

OPERETTA DELIGHTS

On Wednesday night the chorus, glee clubs, and orchestra of the John Marshall High School of Richmond, presented the comic opera, In Old Vienna. The opera, the music of which was written by Allen Benedict and the libretto and lyrics by Gordon Wilson and Donn Crane, was performed in a manner which (with the exception of but a few spots) would be a credit to any professional troupe of players. The director, Mr. Mercer, and his associates who assisted him in the preparation of this production, are to be highly commended for their accomplishment, as well as the young-sters for their achievement in presenting this production

so successfully.

Miss Helen Curtis, of Chicago, opened the Thursday morning session with a practical demonstration of her method of conducting class instruction in piano. This was appropriately followed by an address on "Modern Pedagogy Applied to Instrumental Instruction" by W. Otto Miessner, Director of the Miessner Institute, Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

Much food for thought for every music supervisor and educational head was contained in the scholarly address on "Music Education for the Supervisor" by George Gartlan, Director of Music New York City.

"Music Education for the Supervisor" by George Gartlan, Director of Music, New York City.

The first part of Thursday afternoon was devoted to the subject of "Music Appreciation." In a vividly projected lecture-recital, John Tasker Howard, Educational Director of the Ampico Corporation, New York City, demonstrated how a simple folk song may be developed into a great piece of music (thus in teaching the child, to follow the pedagogical principle "from the known to the unknown"), and in this manner leading the child to appreciate greater works not based on folk tunes. Among examples used to demonstrate this principle, Mr. Howard played his paraphrase on The First Nowell. He further showed examples of the inevitability of nationality asserting itself in composition, using as illustration Grieg's second piano parts to the Mozart Sonatas, which Mr. Howard played as accompaniment with the Ampico's repreduction of the original Mozart settings.

second piano parts to the Mozart Sonatas, which Mr. Howard played as accompaniment with the Ampico's reproduction of the original Mozart settings.

Miss Laura Bryant, Director of School Music, Ithaca, N. Y., in her address, "Appreciation Through Singing," with deepest sincerity and conviction, impressed the fact that participation in music is the best and surest means of

developing an appreciation of music.

Miss Grace Bass, of the Educational Department of the Victor Talking Machine Company, gave a demonstration with two classes of children, showing how music appreciation can be effectively approached through ear training with instrumental music.

with instrumental music.

Mr. Franklin Dunham, Vice-President of the Association of Music Exhibitors, introduced two speakers who very impressively stated the importance of the publishers' contributions to the progress of music education in the past. The facts presented were very enlightening to any who may have had a wrong impression, and would certainly win over any who through misunderstanding might not have held the publishers' position in the proper light. The speakers were Tatian Roach of New York, and Charles F. Griffith of Newark, New Jersey — the former speaking on "To Do or Get a Better Job," and the latter on "Historic Instances Wherein the Publisher Has Contrib-

A demonstration of Parkinson's System of Class Instruction for all Band and Orchestra Instruments concluded Thursday afternoon's program. The demonstration was conducted by Mr. W. B. Parkinson, of LeMars, Iowa, composer of this method of group instrumental instruction, making possible simultaneous teaching of all instruments. Through courtesy of the News-Leader and the Corley Music Company, the conference enjoyed a concert by Lawrence Tibbett, baritone star of the Metropolitan Opera Company. To do justice in praise of this performance would require much more space than this article would permit. The program covered a wide range of emotional, liberalistic and program covered a wide range of emotional,

uted to Music Culture.'

linguistic, and vocal requirements, all of which the youthful artist met with much more than usual ability. The incessant applause demanded generosity of encores, and Mr. Tibbett's winning personality, added to the unquestioned mastery of his art, completely won for him the fondest admiration of the huge audience which filled the spacious city auditorium. Later, just before rushing to the train, he still more solidly endeared himself to the supervisors when he briefly addressed them in the lobby of

Melody for June, 1927

A perusal of the foregoing résumé would seem to indicate that the end of good things must have been reached, approximately. But those who remained till the last minute of the conference were repaid had they come for that day alone — only of course no one came for that alone, so it is evident that the whole week was more than one's "money's worth."

Professor Peter Dykema of Columbia University, "fired the opening gun" on Friday morning with an address that was driven home to the very hearts of all who heard him speak on "Re-evaluating School Music." Space does not permit even touching the high spots of this address, but every music supervisor and teacher should read it in the book of proceedings which will be published during the coming year, and ponder over its contents.

A CAPPELLA CHORUS A SENSATION

Following Mr. Dykema's address, the Aeolian Chorus, representing the R. J. Reynolds High School of Winston-Salem, North Carolina, under the direction of William Breach, presented an hour's program of such high merit as would seem impossible for such young voices. The chorus numbered sixty voices. The first group was sung a cappella with perfect intonation, balance, and a finesse of shading and interpretation seldom attained by more mature organizations, some of which pretend professionalism. The a cappella numbers were followed by the Choral: God, My King, Thy Might Confessing, Bach; Beautiful Saviour (arranged by Christiansen); Jesus, Friend of Sinners (for six voices), Grieg; and In Heaven Above, Grieg-Christiansen. The Girls' Glee Club sang Birds of the Wilderness, Horsman, and Lullaby, Cyril Scott; the Boys' Glee Club sang When Earth's Last Picture is Painted, Bornschein, and Rolling Down to Rio, Edward German. The closing group was sung by the entire chorus, still maintaining its high standard of excellence. These numbers were Daybreak, Fanning; Would God I Were the Tender Apple Blossom, arranged by Wm. Arms Fisher; Dixieland, Hyatt; and Build Thee More Stately Mansions, Andrews.

Following this splendid program, Mr. Breach, in his talk on "Methods and Objectives in Class Voice Instruction" explained how he obtained such fine results with the children, and answered questions regarding various problems arising in the promotion of class voice instruction.

More Fine Music

Preceding the business of the afternoon session, the Musician's Club of Richmond presented a very artistically performed program of about an hour's duration, in which Mrs. Garnett Ryland played a delightful piano group, Miss Ellen Tucker and Mrs. Ada Brooks each contributed vocal groups, and Mr. Frank Wendt a violin group in which he displayed virtuosity and musicianship of a high order. All of the Richmond musicians who gave their time to contribute to the program proved themselves to be capable musicians worthy of their professions, and the conference appreciated their musical contributions to the delightful week's program.

The final address was a convincing one, by John Finley

The final address was a convincing one, by John Finley Williamson, Director of Westminster Choir, Dayton, Ohio, who spoke with authority on "Vocal Technique for Choral Interpretation." Mr. Williamson is one of the most prominent choral directors in the country, as anyone having heard his Dayton Westminster Choir will testify. His convictions were based upon a simultaneous experiment covering a period of two years with seven different choirs, using different methods with each to determine the best method — this after several years of training and preparation. Hence it may be seen that his suggestions will be of value to those who will seriously consider them.

At the final business meeting which followed, and closed the convention, many important matters were discussed and acted upon, including important changes in the constitution of the conference.

New Officers

Officers for the 1929 meeting were chosen as follows: President, William Breach, Winston-Salem, N. C.; Vice-President, Thomas L. Gibson, Baltimore; Second Vice-President, Mrs. Grace Woodman, Jacksonville, Florida; Secretary, Miss Ella Hayes, Newport News, Virginia; Treasurer, Leslie A. Martell, Boston, Massachusetts; Auditor, E. P. T. Larson, Statesville, North Carolina. Dr. N. C. Barnes was elected delegate to the National Education Association.

Tri-School Band Concert Continued from page 8

Love's Old Sweet Song, by Molloy, by the saxophone quartet (Edward Jones, Wm. Early, Dan Magee, Jack Nenkirk), and a clarinet solo Second Arii Varie by Thonton, played by Benjamin Harnish.

The instrumentation of the Belvidere Band included:

17 Bb clarinets, 2 Eb clarinets, 1 alto clarinet, 1 oboe,
1 bassoon, 2 flute-piccolo, 2 Eb alto saxophones, 2 Bb tenor
saxophones, 1 baritone saxophone, 7 Bb trumpets, 6 horns,
2 baritones, 4 trombones, 2 Eb basses, 2 double Bb basses,
1 tympani, 2 spare drums, 1 bass drum, 1 cymbol.

tympani, 2 snare drums, 1 bass drum, 1 cymbal.

For a closing number the combined bands of 135 pieces played: March, Loyal Spirit, by E. De Lamater and The Star Spangled Banner.

Clarinets and Trumpets in B-Flat and Parts for Saxophones

(Eb Alto, Bb Tenor, C Tenors)

OVERTURES for ORCHESTRA

All Arrangements by R. E. HILDRETH

NET PRICE FOR EACH OVERTURE

For a real Overture without technical difficulties for any instruments of the band or orchestra, none can compare with

HEALTH AND WEALTH

By A. J. WEIDT

ORCHESTRA { Small and Piano....\$.70 net Full and Piano..... 1.00 "

Extra parts, each 10c; Piano acc..... .15

BAND............ 1.10 "

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Boston, Mass.

Sole Agts. for British Isles and Colonies (Canada and Australasia excepted) The B. F. Wood Music Co., 84 Newman St. Oxford St., London, W. 1

Printed in U. S. A.

DIXIE HOTSWEET MUTI



From pianissimo to mezzo-forte IT'S SWEET!

IT'S HOT! from forte to fortissimo.

CORNET OR TRUMPET (state bore) . \$4.00

TROMBONE 5.00

MONEY BACK IF UNSATISFACTORY

Send for Complete Catalog of BAND INSTRUMENT ACCESSORIES

320 South
Wabash Avenue

The Dixe Music House

CHICAGO,

MODEL BACH MOUTHPIECES

Improved to enable players to perform high notes with greater ease and to increase volume of tone and brilliancy. Superior to any other mouthpieces. Refuse imitations, the original bears our firm name. Sold by every dealer. Write for circular to: VINCENT BACH CORPORATION, 237 East 41st Street, New York City, N. Y.

A Pestal Card with your address will bring you at once a sample copy of THE MUSICAL ENTERPRISE
FREE OF CHARGE—A Large Monthly Band and Orchestra Journal
Special Offer: — When sending for a Sample Copy include the name
and addresses of five others who are prominent Band or Orchestra
Musicians: we, will send each a sample copy and book you on our
Subscription List THREE MONTHS FREE.
W. M. KAIN, Pub., 42 Segal Bldg., Atlantic City, N. J.

THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO.

Are the Appointed SOLE AGENTS for Great Britain, Ireland and Colonies (Australasia and Canada excepted)

For all the Publications of

WALTER JACOBS, Inc.

of Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

Jacobs' ORCHESTRA and BAND MUSIC

Jacobs' Celebrated BANJO and TENOR BANJO ALBUMS Jacobs' PIANO ALBUMS (79 Numbers) for Cinema Pianists and Others Jacobs' ALBUM OF MASTER CLASSICS

(For all Orchestra and Band Instruments. Playable in Comb Jacobs' LOOSE LEAF COLLECTION FOR ORCHESTRA

etc., etc. Also

JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY MELODY (for Pianists and Organists) Each: Single Copies 1/3 net; Subscription per annum 10/6 net

Send for Latest Catalogs with English Prices

The B. F. Wood Music Co., 84 Newman St. Oxford St., London, W1.

DRUMMERS — ATTENTION!!

Did Ludwig put James Snares on the famous \$650.00 Bill Hart Drum? Does George Marsh of Whiteman's Orchestra use them? Does Abe Lyman use

them? Does the U. S. Marine Band use them? Do all the real jazz band drummers use

JAMES SNARES PATENTED NO SLIPPING of SNARES

Because when once on the drum your snare troubles are over. They are the only wire snares that give you the real gut tone without the gut troubles. They make an old drum sound like a new one, and never wear out. Postpaid, \$2.00

E. P. JAMES 3845 Hawk Street San Diego, Calif.

The "DUPLEX" CHARLESTON

CYMBAL HOLDER is the latest

creation for modern dance drum-

ming and syncopated cymbal work

Send for free descriptive folder

or ask your dealer

DUPLEX MFG. CO.

2815-17 Henrietta St. Dept. D St. Louis, Mo.

DEAGAN

Xylophones — Xylorimbas Marimbas — Orchestra Bells Celeste Song Bells—Cathedral Chimes

"Deagan for Satisfaction"

Our free trial offer makes it possible for you to find out the true meaning of satisfaction by trying out the instrument of your choice for five days—in your own home—at our risk. Send for free catalog today.

J.C. Deagan Inc.

Deagan Building 1772 Berteau Avenue, Chicago

Tick Tick DRUMMERS Tick Tick for the Modern Dance Drummer RAGTIME--JAZZ--SYNCOPATION with text and exercises complete. Most practical \$3.00 method ever written. Perfect Rhythm—Perfect System Edward B. Straight, 175 W. Washington St. Chicago, Ill.

Notice to Drummers

The Mathima Rhythmic Method for Drums

The newest method for drums with modern improved ideas. The best complete course for rudimental and dance drumming.

YOU should learn the MA-MA-DA-DA time-table, the best way to play single strokes.
YOU should learn the KRITZLER TIME-STROKE for dance Bells and Xylophones.

Recommended by Walter Damrosch, N. Y. Symphony & N. Y. Philharmonic Drummers Mail \$2 to CHARLES KRITZLER 523 Crescent St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

SANFORD A. MOELLER

THE DRUMMER

Conducted by GEO. L. STONE

FOR two weeks we had with us in Boston a most enthusiastic exponent of the rudimental system of drumming — Mr. Sanford A. Moeller, playing with the Marx Brothers' Cocoanut Show at the Colonial Theatre. I have numbered Mr. Moeller among my personal friends for many years; have watched his untiring efforts to bring about a renaissance of drumming, have observed his

constant ambition to improve himself, and noted his inspiring faith in his work. When talking about drums and drumming there seems to be no limit to Mr. Moeller's energy and enthusiasm, but when requested to talk about himself he loses all interest in the "subject" and lags perceptibly. However, during my long acquaintance with this drummer I have "drummed-up" a good deal of data concerning himself, which I now gladly present to my readers as follows:

readers as follows:

Sanford A. Moeller was born in the village of Cobleskill,
Schoharie County, New York State, in 1878. In those days, villages such as Cobleskill did not have many events to jog them out of their accustomed peace and quietness, but one big historical event which occurred annually in Cobleskill was the Firemen's Tournament and Parade. According to Moeller, this great affair was always looked forward to and discussed for months before it occurred and remembered and talked about for a long time after it had

As chief of the Active Hook and Ladder Company of Cobleskill, Sanford's father possessed the parade accourte-Cobleskill, Sanford's father possessed the parade accourrement which naturally went with that exalted position—
the regulation helmet-hat, red shirt, and patent-leather
belt carrying on it in big letters the name, "ACTIVE."
To complete the full-dress parade uniform, the boy's
mother used to sew gold braid on his father's black Sunday trousers up and down the length of the outside seam, as was the custom in the village. The route of the parade generally was confined to Main and Grand Streets, ending at the Fair Gounds where the ladies dispensed what was considered a sumptuous dinner, all cooked and donated by themselves. (At this point *The Drummer* wishes to interrupt himself long enough to observe that he personally has partaken of similar "sumptuous" dinners that have been the cause of much internal discomfort and disquietude.)

In some way there seems to have been a curious psychological connection between the old-time Firemen's Tournalogical connection between the old-time Firemen's Tournaments and fife and drum corps. The possible cause of this might be traced to the energy and enthusiasm which always dominated the parading, playing and "pumpin"; for never were these celebrations in any way half-hearted and, moreover, both fifing and fire-fighting (now as then) require energetic action and enthusiastic determination to be successful. The music for parading was furnished by home and visiting fife and drum corps. One of the never-to-be forgotten organizations of the latter sort that came from a nearby village called Breakabean, had a habit of arriving at Coblesville early on the day of the tournament in "hay-

riggins."

The home drum corps was under the leadership of Aaron Melick, who played the long-barrel bass drum with two sticks in the ancient rudimental way which has been so well preserved among some of the wonderful drum corps of New England. The drum major of this corps rejoiced in the name of Gideon Young, and dressed for the parade in a Prince Albert coat, with a red sash crossing the front from the shoulder and then carried round the waist, topping the whole thing off with an (even for those days) old-fashioned silk hat. In addition to that he carried an enormous sabre, the scabbard of which nearly trailed on the ground as he marched along. This sabre (which he carried bladeas he marched along. In a safe (which he carried blade-forward and sticking straight up in the air) took the place of a drum major's baton, and with a pump-handle motion of his arm Gideon kept time for the marching. Nick Nadly, a blacksmith, was the leading snare drum-

mer and the hero in all the dreams of young Moeller, who tells *The Drummer* that he used to stand so close to the snare head of Nick's drum that the percussion shook his stomach and sent the cold chills up and down his spine. That was the inspiration of one of our leading drummers of today, and the circumstances seem to have had the tendency to cultivate within him a serious regard for the

instrument and its playing.

Sanford was only a child when his people left the village of Coblesville and removed to Albany, New York. He entered the boy choir of the All Saints Episcopal Cathedral in that city at the age of twelve, and sang there during four years (two of them as soprano soloist) while at the same time studying the piano. After graduating from grammar school he entered the Albany high school, leaving in his junior year to take up the study of architecture. At Melody for June, 1927

the age of eighteen he enlisted in Company B of the old Tenth Battalion of the New York State Militia, and at the outbreak of the Spanish-American War entered the regular service in the First New York Volunteers.

At the end of the war young Moeller entered the Union University in Schenectady, New York, to take a course in electrical engineering, and having always been interested in athletics, with a strong leaning towards bicycle racing, swimming and baseball, he made his "Varsity" team for both years while at college; this made it possible for him to enter the professional baseball field. Following his two-years course in engineering, the young man was appointed as inspector of sewers and paving for the city of Albany, a position which he held for two years.

HE BECOMES A PROFESSIONAL DRUMMER

My friend may be said to have really entered the professional field when about the year 1904 he took a job for the winter at the Empire Theatre in Albany as drummer. It was more to satisfy his music longing, rather than start a career, that drew Moeller into the drum game, yet it was this theatre engagement which soon convinced him that drumming was to be his life work, although it was some little time afterwards before he considered himself in the light

of a professional drummer. He reasoned with himself that
— if drumming was worthy of forming the basis of a
man's career and an art through which to gain a livelihood, reputation and standing in the community — there surely must be something more to drums and drumming than merely a rub-a-dub-dub business, and started to search for that "something." And there he met with the trouble which confronted every drummer of that time — where to learn drumming as a real art? Who knew how to teach it. learn drumming as a real art? Who knew how to teach it who could and who would teach it? He made good in different Albany theatres, had the cream of the dance work and drummed for two leading bands in that city; but al-

and drummed for two leading bands in that city; but although then enjoying a good reputation as a drummer, in himself he felt that he was nothing more than a faker!

In this connection he tells of going as a professional drummer to the New York State Military Camp with Elgie's Tenth Regimental Band, of going out on the parade ground morning after morning to listen to the amateur drummers in the field-music playing for guard-mount, and of feeling ashamed that these rough-and-ready amateurs in drumming in reality could and did play rings all around him. Although still searching for information, he did not feel that these drummers (even as good as they were) would be just the ones to teach him. But where were such teach be just the ones to teach him. But where were such teachers, what was this "something" in drumming that it should be so elusive? Was there no standard system? These and many similar questions presented themselves to Moeller's mind, until Drum Major Fred Goodrich gave the disturbed seeker after knowledge an old *Bruce and Emmett* book (now out of print) and told him that it was the one and only system of drumming to use.

SEEKS LARGER FIELDS TO CONQUER

Feeling that Albany was now too small a field for his endeavors, Moeller removed to New York City and was soon located in The American Theatre (then Loew's biggest house) as first drummer, playing the show in the theatre at the matinee and playing on the roof in the evening. From there he succeeded in "crashing into Broadway" (as the saying goes), and for some years has been recognized as an ace among the New York musical comedy drummers For five years he was producing drummer for George M. Cohan, and that meant that the drum parts and effects in every new show produced by Cohan were left for him (Moeller) to write and perfect.

He has traveled the country over for such big producers as Henry W. Savage, Klaw and Erlanger, Charles Dillingham and the Schuberts; also, because of his intense interest in the art of drumming he has visited the various soldiers' homes, drumming and studying with the old-timers, and has searched the museums from one end of the country to the other to learn all that he possibly could not only about drumming, but about drums as well. And when at last the fun in learning seemed to be diminishing, he turned from being taught to teaching.

HE PRODUCES THE MOELLER-DRUM BOOK

From all this intensive seeking and gathering the Moeller Drum Book finally was evolved, and in this book he has endeavored with a fair and impartial mind to set down a correct and standard system of drumming, based on the book by Bruce and Emmett which was published in 1862, and on the one by Gardner A. Strube which was adopted by the United States Government in 1869. But to publish a book of this kind requires a great deal of money, and as it book of this kind requires a great deal of money, and as it did not bid fair in the beginning to be a good commercial venture Moeller was forced to look for a backer who would help him financially. For this he eventually succeeded in interesting Mr. Wm. F. Ludwig of the firm of Ludwig & Ludwig, Chicago, who in the interest and cause of good drumming guaranteed Moeller any amount of money that would be necessary. As a result of this magnanimity the book was published, and today it has many firm friends and staunch adherents among those drummers who are and staunch adherents among those drummers who are seriously interested in this great art.

To illustrate the versatility which it is necessary for an

all-round drummer to possess, the readers of this column might be interested to know that Sanford Moeller spent eleven years in burlesque, playing in the old Gaiety Theatre in New York City when the price for twelve per-formances and two rehearsals amounted to the magnificent

You'll enjoy looking over... THE NEW Leedy CATALOG "O" NOW READY

84 Pages 285 Illustrations Twelve pages of Color Photographs

The most complete Drummers' Instrument Catalog ever published

Send for yours today

Ask for Leedy Drum Topics_ it's free!



Many New Creations

Leedy Mfg. Co., Indianapolis INDIANA

STONE MASTER-MODEL DRUMS

Wood Shells Maple Finish \$35.00 Black DeLuxe \$40.00

Master-Model Drums are made from the finest materials and are fully guaranteed.



ALL-METAL MASTER-MODEL

Metal Shells Silver Finish \$35.00 Black De Luxe \$40.00

These drums are recommended to the professional drummer who insists on having the very best ob-

Write for Catalog "K"

State.

GEORGE B. STONE & SON, INC. 61 HANOVER ST. MASS.

Everything for BAND and ORCHESTRA Buescher Saxophones and Band Instruments, Vega Banjos, Ludwig Drums and Traps, Deagan Bells and Xylophones, Violins and Supplies.

We Sell, Exchange and Repair All Makes-Write or send your inst. to us for free estimate BAND AND ORCHESTRA MUSIC

Musical Booster Magazine sent FREE to all who write

CRAWFORD-RUTAN CO., 1012-4C McGee St., Kansas City, Mo.



DOIT NOW!
ue I enclose \$

City

Subscription Price: J.O.M. J.B.M. or Melody, \$2.00 per year; Can., \$2.25; Foreign, \$2.50.

A second "Kiss Me Again" Vocal Copy, 40c. Exceptional Waltz Dance Orch., 40c MAJESTIC MUSIC PUBLISHING CO. Strand Theater Bldg. Minneapolls, Minn.
Please do not judge this number by the size of this ad.

When Shadows Fall



Buy your Last Banjo First! "Horse Sense"

Start with a

Paramount

An instrument that is fascinating to play upon means everything to the player. Learning to play with a Paramount is engrossing. Practicing is pleasant and progress is rapid. The Paramount has greater facility and ease of execution because it is made for the artist. It has the finest quality

About Buying a Banjo

tone of any banjo made. Many players start with a cheaper instrument and come to the Paramount through the process of elimination. But consider what it costs to find "the best" through this process. Every trade-in means a big loss of money. You pay a good price for an inferior banjo today, - six months to a year from now you are offered little or nothing on it. Save your money. Let someone else do the experimenting. Buy Paramount now and you will never want any other banjo. You need never buy another banjo. Make your choice with the leaders of the profession. Paramount is the preference among those who know. Ultimately you will come to it as over ten thousand other players have. Join the satisfied Paramount family,- Buy Your Last Banjo Now.

Send for our new 80-page souvenir catalog

WM. L. LANGE 225 E. 24th St., New York, N. Y.

Subscription, \$2.00 per year THE JACOBS' MUSIC MAGAZINES 120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass. **MELODY**

For year.. beginning with the issue of .. Send the magazine.. checked to the following address:

Name

Street or R. R.

State. City. Amount Enclosed \$

Check here if you wish to receive either of the magazines named. Price for either of these magazines \$2.00 per year; \$2.25 in Canada; For-

eign \$2.50; Sample 25c

JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY-CADENZA Each issue contains two complete orchestrations, solos for saxophone, xylophone, tenor banjo, etc.

JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY

weekly sum of \$13.50. He also has played bass drum on the street and bells in the symphony, and he likes to tell what a great pleasure it was when he had the opportunity of "sitting in" with Sousa's Band, playing some of the rudimental drum parts under the baton of the great "March

Mr. Moeller revels in the glory of drumming, seldom missing a year at the State Camp with the Seventh Regiment Band of New York under the direction of Lieut. Francis W. Sutherland (Bandmaster), thus keeping himself in touch with the service he so greatly loves; he also thoroughly enjoys every performance of musical comedy played, but states that his fullest joy in life is to get out on Decoration Day, and carrying his big street drum that is embellished with a painted emblem of the Eagle, parade with the "Boys of 61" up Riverside Drive and past Grant's tomb. However, Sanford does not hold the monopoly on drumming in the Moeller domicile. His wife, one of the Morin Sisters in vaudeville, also is an adept with the drum-. Moeller revels in the glory of drumming, seldom Morin Sisters in vaudeville, also is an adept with the drum-sticks, and always closes their well-known act with a very interesting and clever exhibition of the rudimental style of

DRUM TOPICS

S OUSA'S Band played recently at the Metropolitan Theatre and *The Drummer* had a very interesting visit with the members of the hardware department, namely Howard N. Goulden, tympanist and xylophonist; August Helmecke, bass drummer and cymbalist, and a recent addition to the band, Frank E. Holt of Haverhill, Massachu-

Goulden has been with the band since Hector was a pup and comes from Bridgeport, Connecticut. The Drummer neglected to ascertain Helmecke's home town, but we hope he comes from New England, so it may be said that Sousa's drum section is one hundred per cent New England. This drum section certainly works together in a masterly man ner, and for that matter so does the entire band. It is a pleasure to listen to them.

It has been reported that the weekly salary for the Sousa Band is \$12,500. Even after paying the some fifty-five members of this organization this must leave a goodly

five members of this organization this must leave a goodly amount for cigarette money.

The Drummer is also informed that Paul Whiteman and his band recently played at a New York theatre at a weekly salary of \$9,500, after which he opened a new restaurant in New York with a guarantee of \$6,000 per week against fifty per cent of the gross receipts. This boiled down to dollars and cents means that the Whiteman salary there may go to \$15,000 weekly. Besides the restaurant job the Whiteman organization is expected to appear in a musical comedy at a salary of a little over \$8,000 per week. \$8,000 per week.

It might be a good idea for some drum teachers to show these figures and others of a similar nature (of which there are plenty) to those doubting ones who are in the habit of saying that there is no future in the music business.

U. S. ARMY REGULATIONS

Kindly inform me in the next issue of Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly, if the regulation United States Army marching cadence has been changed from its former standard of 12 beats to the minute? Will you also tell me the correct length

of the marching step?

The following extract from Training Regulations, Par. 8, Section III, answers your questions: "b (1) The length of the full step in quick time is thirty inches, measured from heel to heel and the cadence is at the rate of 128 steps per minute. (2) The length of the full step in double time is thirty-six inches, the cadence at the rate of 180 steps per minute."

FIRST AID FOR E. F. N.

In connection with the recent question and answer to E. F. N. of Salt Lake City who has been having trouble with his drums in the theatre pit, which is directly over the furnace, *The Drummer* is in receipt of a letter from an architect who specializes in acoustics. G. Pheby of 1212

as follows:

Maybe I can be of some service to E. F. N. of Salt Lake City,
Utah, in his drum trouble. Is it not possible to insulate the
floor of the pit from the excessive heat of the furnace? Surely
there is no need of that amount of heat for warmth.

I would suggest the following: nailing on the underside of the floor joists of the pit a layer of insulex sheathing, then pasting on this a layer of asbestos paper which should take care of the excessive heat."

We are told that to publish another saxophone method to join the floods of such work is an action mysterious and unaccountable on the part of Belwin, Inc. Then, reading unaccountable on the part of Belwin, Inc. Then, reading farther the mystery is obligingly cleared up for us because, we are told, this Saxophone Method by Henri Weber is a departure from that type which tries to develop saxophone virtuosos of its pupils. This method is for those who admit their ambition to become installed in that mecca of saxophone enthusiasts — the dance orchestra, and are willing to study thoroughly dance rhythms. Exercises and elementary studies, which start in with as little preamble as possible, are in these dance rhythms, and as they develop the student's technic they explain the principles necessary for him to know.

Popular Talks on Composition By A. J. WEIDT Adapted from Weidt's Chord System

This instalment (No. 29), according to Mr. Weidt's present plans, concludes his series for the Jacobs' Music Magazines, of "Talks on Composition." In an early issue he will continue this department with articles of unusual value and interest to saxophone, trumpet, violin, clarinet players, etc. These articles will contain information of great practical value on filling in and elaborating written parts, improvising variations, etc. In the meantime Mr. Weidt's knowledge and experience are at the service of our readers in edge and experience are at the service of our readers in matters relating to the material covered in the "Talks on Composition." If there are any points that have been covered on which your information is incomplete, or if there are other points that were not mentioned about which you'd like to know more, write Mr. Weidt care of this magazine, and he will answer you through this department as promptly as possible. — The Editor.

Melody for June, 1927

EXAMPLE No. 1 shows the second or final period of the 16 measure strain started by example No. 1 in the last instalment (No. 28), which should be used for reference and comparison. The melody in the first four measures, excepting the last beat in the 4th measure, is a repetition of the first phrase in the first period. The rhythm of the motive (first measure) is twice repeated in the fifth and sixth measures as a contrast and also to balance with the second and the third measures in which the rhythm of the answer is consecutively repeated.

Notice that the melody at aa is a perfect imitation of

the melody at bb but is one degree lower. Notice also that the half-tone drop, the sharped notes marked HD, occur in the same place in each measure. At cc it is also possible to use the first relative dominant to harmonize the B in the melody.

This harmony is often used to progress through the relative dominant chords. At dd the dominant chord is classed as passive as it is in reality a passing chord and

does not affect the basic harmony.

In No. 2, which is the continuation of Example No. 2, in the last instalment, there is no repetition of the melody in the first phrase of the first period as in No. 1, the first measure and the first note in the second measure being the only melody notes repeated. At ee the G7 chord is used to modulate to the subdominant chord C, although apparently the measure could be harmonized with the tonic chord, G. Notice that G7 is classed as active and C as passive, as a temporary change to the subdominant key occurs in the third and fourth measures. It will be inter-

occurs in the third and fourth measures. It will be interesting to note that by changing one note of the fifth measure the harmony is changed to the dominant D7. Try this by substituting the small note D for E, as shown at ff. A change of harmony is also possible in the first half of the sixth measure, as the subdominant chord C would be used to harmonize the first four notes if the small note C were used instead of the D, as shown by gg. The note B at hh can be harmonized with the dominant (D7) but A7 is better to use until the last beat where the change to the dominant (D7) must occur. D7 at ii is also classed as a passing chord.

a passing chord.

In the fourth measure of No. 2, two melodies are shown.

The note E, with the stem up, is the one expected to be heard by the average listener as it moves up one degree higher than D, the sustained note in the third measure, indicated by the dotted line jj. The notes with the stems down are probably the most effective. Notice that the basic forms in the last phrases of Nos. 1 and 2 are alike.

As explained in a previous lesses the topic chord is

As explained in a previous issue, the tonic chord is usually passive and the dominant chord is usually active. This, however, is not always the rule as in slow movements the harmony is often changed on each note, particularly in church hymn's, and similar music.

PASSING HARMONY

These changes of harmony occurring on passing notes are classed as passing harmony. For example: in the first measure of No. 3 the basic harmony is passive and the two D7 chords at kk are also classed as passing chords, indicated by the cross (x), as they harmonize the passing notes which are also indicated by a cross. It will be seen that passing chords, whether tonic or dominant, do not affect the basic harmony. At ll G7 can also be used as a substitute chord to progress to C at mm. E7 at nn can also be used as a substitute chord to progress to Am at oo. At pp the melody note B would usually be harmonized with the dominant harmony when it occurs in the measure preceding the end of the strain.

The principal error made by the average student of music writing is in harmonizing his melody. Then occasionally the melodies written do not correspond with any recognized basic forms. It is to the advantage of the student to study many compositions, analyzing the basic harmony and noticing the chord progressions used. This practice is of great advantage in equipping the amateur composer to correctly plan the basic harmony and chord progressions in his own writing.





WILLIAM H. McAFEE Akron, Ohio

One of the few banjoists who have earned the proud position of leadership among the best in the great state of Ohio. His choice is

Libson

Custom Built Banjo

made especially for the artist who cannot afford to use anything but the best.

To be shown at Room 1100 Hotel Stevens, Chicago June 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9

> See the final touch of elegance in banjos or write for catalog just out.

GIBSON, Inc.

500 Parsons Street

KALAMAZOO MICHIGAN



For the Standard 5-String Banjo

GIBSON MUSICAL STRING CO., Belleville, N. J.

TUITION IN Banjo Technic

By W. M. RICE

The most carefully graded technical publication for the banjo in existence, and can be successfully used in conjunction with the famous WEIDT'S STUDIES FOR BANJO IN C NOTATION, or any other set of Banjo

FINGER PLAYING

FAI	NI I
Book 130c	Book 230c
Book 330c	Book 430c
Book 5	Complete \$1.00
PAR	T II
Book 130c	Book 230c
Book 330c	Book 430c
Book 530c	Complete\$1.00
PAR	T III
Book 1, 30c	Book 230c
Book 330c	Book 430c
Book 530c	Complete \$1.00
DIECTRIA	A PLAYING
PLECIKUN	ILATING
PAR	T IV
Book 130c	Book 230c
Book 330c	Book 430c
Book 530c	Complete \$1.00
	RTV
Book 1	30c
The above p	rices are NET

WALTER JACOBS, Inc. 120 Boylston St. BOSTON, MASS.

Engravers Music Printers

THE LARGEST LITHOGRAPHIC PLANT IN NEW ENGLAND Devoted exclusively to the printing of music by every process. We furnish effective designs and make titles by all processes in one or more colors.
We arrange music, revise MSS, and secure copyright if you desire. No order too small to receive attention. Prices low. Correspondence solicited.

The Music Supplement of this Magazine is Our Work

John Worley Co., 166 Terrace Street ROXBURY, MASS.

Send for my list of one hundred and thirty-five compositions and arrangements for the

Hawaiian Steel Guitar Used by teachers everywhere. A course graded from easy first grade numbers to difficult fifth grade work. No better music written for studio use or recitals.

J. D. SCHURMANN, 1010-17th St., Denver, Col.

LEO REISMAN ON DANCE MUSIC

DANCE ORCHESTRA PIANO PARTS

I am a pianist doing orchestra work and I would like to ask you for your opinion on the best way to play the piano accompaniment part in dance work. To fill in and provide a good foundation in small orchestras, I usually play the accompanying part like this (No. 1):



However, lately I have had quite a few discussions and I am told not to accent the off-beat so much, but to play more like No. 2, accenting the beat. There are some who want this and some who don't.

I would appreciate your opinion on this. -L. L., Somerville, Mass.

Your first example is the most desirable accent for a dance orchestra. This gives the lift between the down or strong beats so desirable in playing dance music. It is well, however, to occasionally use the rhythm as shown in your example No. 2 for variety, but the No. 1 rhythm is really the fundamental dance rhythm as used in present day modern dances.

PLANNING FOR DANCE WORK

We have a small dance or jazz orchestra here at this college. We have a small dance or jazz orchestra here at this college. It is composed of a trumpet, trombone, piano, drums and a double on clarinet and sax. We can play the regular dance orchestration just as it is written but we wish to become good at this business. In order to do this must one be able to fake, put in hot or hokum choruses, breaks and fill-ins?

We are all taking Orems Harmony. We have played together for the last three years. Classical music has been our main study but we have taken great interest in dance music because we thought we could make more money at that.

Would you kindly give us all the information you can re-

Would you kindly give us all the information you can re-- L. T., Arkansas. garding our case?

In most cases I would say that your orchestra would have better success if they did not try to fake or put in so-called hot or hokum choruses. Extemporaneous fill-ins are usually not as good as the careful work of an arranger, and consequently my opinion as to the possibility of your having better success if you plan in general to play music as written in the orchestrations you have. Of course a short break at the end of an eight or sixteen measure phrase as written in the orenestrations you have. Or course a short break at the end of an eight or sixteen measure phrase occasionally is all right, or if some of your orchestra men have ability to add to the published arrangement written contrapuntal figures and similar effects, and do it well, it would be acceptable; but when such effects are improvised extemporaneously by players whose experience in that sort of thing is not very extensive, the effect is not usually good.

ORGANIZING A DANCE ORCHESTRA

I wish to know what is the best instrumentation to use in organizing a modern dance orchestra of from five pieces up to ten or twelve, also what instruments would go best together in duets and trios in this orchestra. What features are sought in training a modern dance orchestra?

- C. McG., Kansas City.

In order to give you information as helpful as I would like to have it I need further information from you as to the kind of orchestra you have in mind. Is it to play in a large or small hall, or to appear in all sorts of halls? Is it desired to feature a typical string tone or saxophone tone? Is it necessary for the orchestra to be able to present effectively what are known as modern jazz effects?

An orchestra has to be planned according to the players that are available. The best combination theoretically must often be revised in order to use the best players available, for these best players may not play the instrument that would be used in an orchestra that is theoretically

Generally speaking the five piece orchestra for general use would include violin, piano, drums, saxophone and banjo. Under certain conditions it is desirable to substitute a trumpet for either the violin or the banjo. As the orchestra membership is enlarged this five-piece combinations is kept as a nucleus and other instruments added.

These additional instruments would include one or two more saxophones, second trumpet, one or two trombones, second violin, xylophone, or 'cello, depending upon the players available and the effect desired.

If I can still further be of service to you, and if you will be more explicit in your questions, I will be glad to give you the benefit of what knowledge and experience I may

PROTECT and INSURE YOUR INSTRUMENT

Koverite Case



Used and Endorsed by F. J. BACON, Bacon Banjo Company

MICHAEL PINGITORE GEO. C. LEHRITTER Paul Whiteman's Orchestra HARRY RESER, Clicquot Club Orchestra and many others

None Genuine Without the Trademark Ask your local dealer to show you the Koverite Case or write us.

The Lifton Mfg. Co. 40-46 W. 20th New York City

THEWILMOT-WOOD CO. Banjo Head Specialists and Experts

Over 25 years' experience in re-heading and fitting banjo heads. Banjo heads furnished all fitted, formed and hooped ready to place on the banjo at reasonable prices.

Only finest quality heads used. WRITE FOR PRICE LIST 85 SUDBURY STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

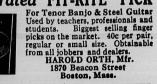
Tenor Banjo Secrets Now Revealed

The world's best and most complete course of modern Tenor Banjo instructions ever published. The result of a questionnaire sent to several hundred leading teachers. The average of their suggestions was taken as the framework of these books. Planned especially for teachers' use. work of these books. Planned especially for teachers' us

Loar's Orchestral Tenor Banjo Method Complete in 4 vols. Price each vol., \$1.00 net Four Graded Tenor Banjo Folios (with

Nicomede Music Co., Altoona, Pa.

The Celebrated FIT-RITE PICK



REPRESENTATIVES WANTED

The Tenor Banjoist

Melody for June, 1927

Conducted by A. J. Weidt

BANJO BRIDGES

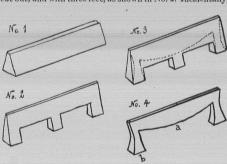
(1) I have been using a maple bridge for my plectrum banjo but have had a lot of trouble to keep the wood from splitting at the notches. Can you suggest a remedy?

(2) Which is best to improve tone quality, a heavy or a light bridge?

— R. W., Detroit, Mich.

(1) Get a higher bridge and cut the notches deeper or use a combination bridge of maple with an ebony insert at the top. I'll guarantee the notches in the ebony won't chip. Reminiscently speaking, I have seen and tried bridges made of rosewood, cedar, ebony, bone, and ivory inlaid with pearl, but I found that maple is the best for tope quality. tone quality.

(2) A light bridge is best on the principle that the tone produced with a solid bridge as shown in No. 1 will not be as clear and resonant as a bridge with part of the wood cut out, and with three feet, as shown in No. 2. Incidentally,



I have seen bridges with four, and even five feet! The best result is obtained by cutting out all excess wood at the dotted lines as shown in No. 3. Caution: Do not weaken the bridge too much at the center ("a" in No. 4), if you wish to prevent sagging. The bottom of the feet at "b" should be left "as is" to avoid cutting the head.

WHICH INTERVALS TO DOUBLE

I have been using four-string chords on the tenor banjo, and am often in doubt in regard to what intervals to doubte in major and minor chords?

— JIMMY T., Chicago.

The root is the best note to double in four-note major chords, particularly if the inversion is used in which the root is the highest note. The fifth or third should not, as a rule, be doubled, although it is a common practice with banjoists to double the fifth when the upper note of the major or minor tonic chord inversion is the third. As the fifth is a mutual tone to both tonic and dominant, it gives the offset of what is called organ point. By mutual tone the effect of what is called organ point. By mutual tone is meant that the fifth of the tonic is the same note as the root of the dominant. In a minor chord either the third or the root can be doubled with the third as first choice.

SERIES ON IMPROVISING

Beginning in the next issue we will offer a series on improvising and "filling in" sustained notes, which, though intended for the saxophonist, cornetist, etc.. the banjoist will find both interesting and practical as a help in arranging an original break, ending, or stunt chorus.

THE most nearly ideal dance music combination, according to Meyer Davis, Washington's orchestra magnate, should contain a multiplicity of stringed instruments combined with a smaller ratio of saxophones, and a small amount of brass. The result should be an ensemble of unusual range and kaleidoscopic pattern of sounds, available to the conductor's slightest motion to express every varying mood of modern jazz, from a softly crooned Southern lullaby with the rhythmic surge of stringed instruments breaking through the melody to a syncopated fan-

fare of brilliance in a rousing song.

The violins as the mainstay of such an orchestra provide a really beautiful basic element of soft color and volume. Saxophones supplement this essential with varying degrees of embellishment in catchy syncopation or a weaving of richer melody. Special effects by the brass section add fire and brilliance. The whole, consisting of perhaps 35 to 50 pieces — ten to twenty violins and 'cellos in a ratio of about 75-25, with a saxophone sextet or octet and two or three brasses, usually two trumpets and a trombone —, blends into any desired warmth and flexibility of tone. Of course large instrumentation is necessary, but the effect of richness and color fully justifies the amount of pains-taking work and lengthy rehearsals necessary in creating

such an ensemble.

Mr. Davis' orchestras are in demand in several States for social functions, and in Washington they are particularly popular. His skillful combining of instrumentation giving pleasing effects has caught the fancy of discriminating followers of the modern dance.

Tune in on WMCA

RALPH COLLICHIO Star Banjoist, Ernie Orchestra

EPIPHONE

RECORDING BANJOS

\$150 to \$600 **Including Case**





get him to use it.

OFFER the player greater opportunities for exhibiting his talent to perfection. The fact that nationally known artists, and well known players concede superiority to the "Epiphone" Recording Banjos lends prestige to the player using these SUPERB instruments.

Every purchaser and prospective buyer can rest assured that the House of Stathopoulo, Inc., has never resorted to nor ever will resort to "giving" instruments, or "loaning" instruments to any prominent player to

Upon their performance and quality alone "Epiphone" Recording Banjos are judged.

Your Ultimate Choice

HOUSE OF STATHOPOULO

Makers of Fine Musical Instruments Since 1873

35 Wilbur Avenue

Long Island City, N. Y.

HOUSE OF STAT	HOPOULO, Inc., 35 Wilbur Ave., L. I. City, N.
Gentlemen:	
Please send	ne your new illustrated catalog, without any ob
gation on my part.	
Name	
Street	
City	

TENOR	B	ANJO	CH	OR	D BO	OKS	
Black	.50	Foden.		.50	Kotty	75	5
Littig		Tocaben		.50	Tait	1.00)
		kes for Ter		anjo.	50		
Mcl	Veil (hord Syste	em.		9.00		

JAS. H. JOHNSTONE 932 MUSIC PUBLISHER Obborn St., Kalamozoo, Mich.

The Master Method for Tenor Banjo

By WM. MORRIS

Contains: Original Studies, Complete Chord Charts, Chords in all Major and Minor Keys, Arrangements on Popular Old Favorites and Folk Songs, with 2nd Tenor Banje Chord arr. Operatic Classics, Original Duets, Breaks and many other features. Worth ten times the money. Can be had for popular Price, \$1.50 (Issual discounts). THE DANDY FOLIO—Ten popular style duets for Tenor Banjo \$1.00 DON SANTOS, 55 ORLEANS ST., ROCHESTER, N. Y.

Rowden's Tenor Banjo Technic

Not just an Instruction Book—and more than a more collection of studies. A complete, carefully graded work covering all the principles essential to the art of tenor banjo playing, embodying the fruits of the author's many years xperience as a soloist and teacher. Not an impractical or unrecessary page or line in the three volumes of 192 pages of harmony and technic. May be used for banjo-cello, mandola and mando-cello as well as for Tenor Banjo.

Price \$1.50 per vol.; Canada \$2.00

CLAUD C. ROWDEN 159 N. State St.

MANDOLIN TECHNIC 38 Graduated Exercises & Studies

By BENJ. F. KNELL Contains exercises and studies in the 1st position to the 6th position for strengthening and 75c net developing the right hand......Price WALTER JACOBS, Inc.,

THREE SKETCHES FROM OLD MEXICO By CADY C. KENNEY, should be in everytheater and concert library WALTER JACOBS, Inc., 120 Boylston St., Boston

20 Selections on

Approval You take no risk! We will not ask for a cent unless you are satisfied with the value of the music. Simply attach this ad to your card or letter-head to show that you are a teacher or professional player and entitled to this approval shipment. State whether you want music with guitar or piano accompaniment. We will ship you 20 selections, with graded studies of

BROCKMEYER'S Graded Teaching Music for TENOR BANJO MANDOLIN AND GUITAR

If you don't like the music, RETURN IT. If you like it, pay a special introductory price. Real elementary music—wonderful for teaching beginners. We also publish graded music for full banjo or mandolin orchestra. Crescent Music Pub. Co., ST. LOUIS. MO.

SCISSORS, PLEASE!

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Publishers 120 Boylston Street, Boston, Mass. HERE'S A DOLLAR, for which enter my six-month's subscription beginning
☐ JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY ☐ JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY ☐ MELODY (Check the one wanted)
(Name)
(Street)
(Town and State)
If you wish to subscribe for a year, enclose money order or check for \$2.00 and put a cross in square you see here (Canada, \$2.25; Foreign, \$2.50)

VIOLINS The Creations of **GENIUS**



None better. None just as good. For full particulars write to

SIMSON & FREY, Inc. 25 East 24th Street

New York Sole Agents in the United States and Canada

AUGUST GEMÜNDER & 50NS 125-127 West 42nd Street Dept. M New York City

The Third Generation

Our Free Catalogs Will Safely Guide You

ESTABLISHED 1846

Real Old Violins. "Gemünder Art" Violins. Fine and Regrad-uated Imported Violins. Bows, Cases, Repairing, Exchanging. DEFERRED PAYMENTS

The Amplitone The marvelous invention of our Mr. A. M. Gemünder. Lately installed in some famous old master violins. Descriptive book-

The VIOLIN WORLD A BI-MONTHLY 35th Year Single Copies, 15c \$1.00 per Year

For a Fine Violin

it will more than pay you to examine instruments from Bryant's. For thirty years O. H. Bryant has made instruments which are ranked by leading players as the foremost creations of our day. Violins, old and new, from the shop of O. H. Bryant & Son are used in nearly every state in America. In practically every symphony orchestra will be found one or more of these instruments, and by the players in famous hotel and theater orchestras, they are highly prized. Prices from \$50 to \$500

O. H. BRYANT & SON, Violin Makers & 246 Huntington Avenue, Boston, Mass.

A BUSY REPAIR DEPT. IS AT YOUR SERVICE

THE VIOLINIST

THE JOACHIM QUARTET

THIS month I quote from the German of A. Ehrlich on String Quartets; "Although today (1898) in almost every large city in Germany there is at least one good string quartet which gives regular chamber music evenings, these concurring concerts do not diminish the fame of the Joachim Quartet. It is possible that other quartet or-

Joachim Quartet. It is possible that other quartet organizations reach an equal degree towards perfection in performance or that the works of some composers may be played with more "external" effect, but everything considered it can be said of the Joachim Quartet that it represents the most absolute perfection in quartet playing. This quartet has no specialty as to the compositions brought out, as all the best works, with the exception, perhaps, of the wholly modern perhaps, of the wholly modern ssian, are played, and with an dividual conception on too high a plane than to render a work merely for superfine effect.
"One will never hear in

Joachim Quartet Concert the least striving for effect at the expense of the composer's intention through sensational

tempi or other devices. It is quite natural that this should be so, as the leader, Joseph Joachim, has always stood for the composer's meaning, for the honor of the art and for authoritative rendering of great works or lesser ones which are worth while. One should not forget that there has never been a quartet with the players so nearly on the same artistic plane. It must follow that there has never been a artistic plane. It must follow that there has never been a second violin like the much loved de Ahna, whose personal fame rested on his most satisfying interpretation of the Beethoven Concerto. His early death was deeply regretted. After de Ahna this place was filled by concertmaster Kruse and later by Professor Halir.

"The second violin, notwithstanding its importance, is always the step-child in any quartet. Its duty seems to be to spoil nothing and no matter how fine the player, he has little chance to distinguish himself." This estimate of the possibilities of the second violinist is changing for the

the possibilities of the second violinist is changing for the better; with men like de Ahna, and Pochon of the Flon-zaley Quartet, the second violin part is sure to equal the others and receive equal recognition. because it requires just as fine an artist to play the so-called simpler part perfectly, as to render the more elaborate first violin part without blemish.

Ehrlich goes on, — "he who is enough of an artist to play the second violin part perfectly, usually does not care to do it; he wants to play first violin where he can make his own interpretation more pronounced. It is an old story with many professional and all the amateur quartets, that the second violin is relatively weak. Excellent viola players are not so rare, as the part is often more interesting players are not so rare, as the part is often more interesting than that of the second violin and it has become nearly a tradition that one does not play without credit when he plays the viola; (the violist says to himself, 'Mozart, Mendelssohn, and Schubert also played the viola'). But the viola part in the Joachim Quartet has in Professor Emanuel Wirth a prominent figure, who before teaching demanded so much of him, was a distinguished soloist; in fact, is still; but he seldom plays outside the quartet, his teaching in the Hochschule and in private, leaves him too little time. In acquiring Professor Robert Hausmann the quartet secured a master of the 'cello, making it the most completely ideal quartet that has been organized up to the completely ideal quartet that has been organized up to the present time.

THE LONDON JOACHIM QUARTET

There is, however, another Joachim Quartet which for years gave in London the famous Monday Popular Concerts now discontinued. They were no less important than the German Concerts. The first one took place the 14th of February, 1859. The personnel of the quartet in the early years was Joachim, Ries, Webb and Piatti; but there was often a change in the first violin because Professor Joachim came to London the last of January and stayed only until the last of March. Other celebrated artists only until the last of March. Other celebrated artists were engaged to lead the quartet — Normann Neruda (Lady Halle), Wieniawski, Vieuxtemps, Sainton, Molique, Sivori, Ludwig Strauss, and later Ysaye and Professor Kruse were found worthy of the honor. L. Ries played second violin without interruption for thirty-nine years, and Signor A. Piatti was the 'cellist for the same period — missing but a few concerts. In the last years of the quartet the first violin was about evenly divided between Lady Halle and Professor Joachim. Sir Charles Halle, the husband of Normann Neruda, had been accepted as a pianist and musician of the highest rank, and was especially known as an authoritative Beethoven player.

pianist and musician of the highest rank, and was especially known as an authoritative Beethoven player.

The Dresden Quartet, consisting of Lauterbach, Hullweck, Goring, and Gruetzmacher, was of the foremost rank. All 'cellists revere the name of Gruetzmacher.

The Stuttgart Quartet which included Singer, Sietz, Wein and Kuenzel was also of high rank, artistically. Edmund



GUARANTEED ABSOLUTELY TRUE

and of lasting quality hitherto un-known in gut violin strings. Absotrue Steel E that sets a new standard for tone. Ironclad Vi-olin G—These are strings you will use if you know their worth.

Put yo	ur ı	1811	10	and	1 8	aa	tel	ly	ou	l a	bo	ut	th	10	m.	•		u	•	•			
Name														,								,	
Street															, ,								
City .														,						. ,			



TROUBLES USE
Muller & Kaplan
STRINGS

ASK
YOUR
DEALER SDECIA \$1.00 Offor For \$1.00 we will send a sample set of Violin E. A and D. and "Nonpareil" pure silver G. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. ONLY ONE SET AT THIS PRIOR.

HOW TO

STRING

OVERCOME

Send for "FIDDLESTRINGS" free MULLER & KAPLAN, NEW YORK

VIRZI VIOLINS

VIRZI VIOLIN BOOK of the year 1927 Send for a copy

E., J. Q. J. VIRZI

Violin Makers

503 Fifth Ave., corner 42d Street, New York



Published Monthly in London

For the Violinist and all lovers of Stringed

Subscription Price \$2.00 per year Sample copy, 20c

A. AXELROD 17 Snow St., Providence, R. I. Sole Agent for U. S. A.



Melody for June, 1927

Singer was a well-known master of his instrument and attracted many violin students to Stuttgart. This quartet gave from four to six concerts in Stuttgart every year. played at the Wuertmburg Court, and often traveled. Short sketches of famous quartets, which have been heard in America, will be given in coming issues of the

ON VIOLIN CONSTRUCTION

I read your very interesting article in January issue of J. O. M. questions and answers on bridge and sound-post position of cello and you referred to Riechers, violin maker of Berlin, Germany. Could you tell me where one could purchase one of his books on violin making. I am a violin maker and have some of the Reichers' measurements and would like to get all of his works if possible.

— H. P., Hamilton, Ont., Canada.

I know of but one book by August Riechers, The Violin and the Art of Its Construction, with four lithographed plates. Published in Goettingen by Franz Wunder, successor to Carl Spielmeyer, 1895. Copyright entered at Stationer's Hall, London. In this book, which has but thirty-five pages of reading matter, with the plates added, the author holds clearly to his subject, avoiding superfluous considerations. As you may not be able to get a copy for considerations. As you may not be able to get a copy for quite a long time, if at all, I will give a short synopsis of

its parts.

I. Of the Wood. — "There can be no doubt that a correct knowledge and choice of the wood for the construction of the atmost importance. The back, tion of the violin is of the utmost importance. The back, the ribs, the neck and the head should be maple and neither too hard nor too soft, nor yet too deeply grained. Light wood, Hungarian maple, I consider the best. For the belly, the white fir or pine should be used, as both possess resonance. These woods should be as light as possible and should have neither very narrow nor very broad but regular and well-formed, concentric circles. The Tyrol Cantons of Switzerland produce the best wood for this purpose.
The pieces used should be split and not cut. In my opinion, the much praised American pine is too soft and resinous. Neither is the American maple qualified for the construction of violins. The age of the wood I consider of only very small importance. If it has been lying for five years ready for the construction of a violin, it will be dry enough and will need no further preparation. I have exactly weighed wood which has been seasoning for five years and again after twenty years and have not found it lighter. II. CONSTRUCTION. — I can only say under this heading that Riechers worked for thirty years on the Stradivarius

plan solely; considering these instruments and their proportions "the most perfect to be found." III. THE RIBS. — "The ribs should be 11/2 mm. thick, very neatly and evenly planed. The height should be about 30 mm. at first. The lining must be 8 mm. high, 2½ mm. thick, and made of lime wood. The middle linings are to be let into the blocks so they cannot break loose. The blocks must also be made of lime wood."

IV. The Back. — "It is not important whether the back be made in one or two pieces; nevertheless, Stradivarius seems to have preferred a divided back. Being joined it offers greater resistance and is not so easily pressed outward on the sound post side

V. THE TOP. — "The belly must be made of two parts."
VI. THE ARCHING. — "There is more detail to the arching than I am able to quote, but Reichers endorses the Strad model in this particular and his figures and comments

must be of special interest to violin makers.

VII. The Purfling. — "The purfling is always placed 4 mm. from the edge and is 1½ mm. wide. It should be inserted only to the depth of one-third of the thickness of the edges, otherwise the edge will easily break off. The purfling has this advantage that if the edges get broken off, they can be replaced and the good appearance of the in-

VIII. WORKING OUT THE THICKNESS OF THE BELLY AND BACK. — "The thickness of the breast in the back amounts to 4 mm. at the spot where the sound post stands and remains the same to a distance of 50 mm. towards the bottom block, and 60 mm. towards the upper block; while it decreases to 3 mm. toward the middle rib."

The remaining headings, from IX to XX inclusive, name he points considered therein, The F Hole, The Bass Bar, The Head and Neck, the Dimensions, Length of Neck and Body, The Finger Board and Nut, The Position of the Neck, The Tail-piece, The Pegs, The Bridge, The Sound Post, The Strings and the Varnish. I may be able later to more fully inform you of the theories and opinions advanced by

Boston, Mass. - A military concert band of seventy boys, averaging fourteen years of age, gave a concert which boys, averaging fourteen years or age, gave a concert which received commendations from newspaper authorities and even John Philip Sousa. This was the band of the House of the Angel Guardian, of Jamaica Plain. Leroy S. Kenfield of the Boston Symphony Orchestra is conductor of this

Detroit, Mich. — Paul Specht, international dispenser of jazz, has announced his intention of staying here this summer with his Original Orchestra at the New Regent Theatre where be becomes also a director of the executive board of London Bros., and General Musical Director for the firm's chain of theatres. Specht will continue his New York office and his domestic and foreign booking activities, later n the summer sailing for London and Dublin with his band.

JACOBS'

Musical Mosaics

for ORCHESTRA

A Diversified Loose Leaf Collection of 15 Colorful and Characteristic Compositions Suitable for

THEATER - HOTEL - CONCERT

Contents of Vol. 1 Rustic Dance. Zumurrud ..Norman Leigh In the Bazaar Around the Sundial L.G. del Castillo Louisiana Nights R. S. Stoughton Mignon's Lament.......George Hahn Winged Hours Dance of the Skeletons Thos. S. Allen Dance of the Lunatics... Thos. S. Allen Pensée Romantique Norman Leigh Just Two (A Deux)
Conchita R. S. Stoughton Jacinta ...George L. Cobb Spanish Dance Ah Sin Sing Ling Ting Cady C. Kenney Slumber Boat..... Sleepy Afternoon Eccentric Novelty
Luanita ..George L. Cobb A Tahitian Dance Norman Leigh Circus Maximus ...C. C. Samuels

Contents of Vol. 2 Norman Leigh Roman Revels. ...Gerald Frazee R. S. Stoughton Zulaikha Cheops ..George L. Cobb Serenade Mignonne..... Norman Leigh Valse Apache ...R. S. Stoughton .. Gomer Bath Norman Leigh R. S. Stoughton L. G. del Castillo Dance of the Maniacs George L. Cobb R. S. Stoughton Nymphs of the Nile Frank E. Hersom Love in a Toy Shop... Norman Leigh Harrie A. Peck

Orchestrated for the following Instruments:

2d Violin Viola Ist Clarinet in Bb 2d Clarinet in Bb

Eb Alto Saxophone* 2d Cornet in Bb C Tenor Saxophones
Alto and Tenor Trombone Drums Piano (Conductor) 1st Cornet in Bb *Both parts in one book

Prices for Each Volume (Except Canada and Foreign) Piano Acc. (Mel. cued in) \$1.00 net All Other Books, each . . . 50 net



All numbers in this collection are also published separately. Price for each

WALTER, JACOBS, Inc.

BOSTON, MASS., U.S.A.

12 Simple Arrangements For 1st and 2nd Mandolins and Guitai

(All Parts Complete in One Book)

-CONTENTS-Nearer, My God to Thee
My Country 'Tis of Thee
Star Spangled Banner
My Old Kentucky Home
Blue Bells of Scotland
Russian Nat'l Anthem
Home, Sweet Home
Last Rose of Summer
Annie Laurie
Old Black Joe
Heart Bowed Down
Dixie

Ideal for Teachers' use and for Amateur Players Price, 50 cents, NET

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., BOSTON MASS.

A NEW KIND OF VIOLIN CATALOG

Artistic—as the unique merit of, Collingwood Violins demands.

Unique—because Mr. Joseph Collingwood's remarkable article on "Tone Building and the Choice of a Violin" is less an advertisement than sane, practical advice to the prospective purchasers of a violin, based on his great experience and world-wide reputation. Valuable—because you will be enabled with this catalog to buy a violin intelligently. Send for your copy today.

Joseph Collingwood & Son, 5102 Woodland Arenue PHILADELPHIA, PA.

SCISSORS, PLEASE!

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Publishers (Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly Please send me for One Year, beginning with the issue of (Street)

(Town and State)

Amount enclosed \$... The Price is \$2.00 for each magazine (Can., \$2.25; Foreign \$2.50)



The Right Start

WILLARD KALIBE is one of the younger generation whom you will hear from with his \$500.00 B & D Special Montana "Silver Bell" Banjo.

A pupil of Wm. C. Stahl, of Milwaukee, Wis., already young Master Kalibe has done considerable broadcasting and is a very popular attraction at many of the leading theatres in Milwaukee.

As soon as his schooling is completed, he intends to enter into vaudeville where he is bound to succeed, adding prestige and standing to his popularity with the B & D Special Montana Model "Silver Bell" Banjo.



Send for the New Combined Catalog and Silver Bell News, 48 pages, JUST OUT!

WILLARD KALIBE Tenor Banjo Soloist Milwaukee, Wis.

The Bacon Banjo Co., Inc. GROTON.

KEEPING POSTED Continued from page 24

A recent issue of The Mastertone is entirely consistent with the accomplishments and ideals of Gibson, Inc., one of the largest, most successful and longest established manufacturers of plectrum and fretted instruments. Interesting items about various musical organizations, new instruments, prominent players, etc., comprise the reading matter and are of such a nature as to make The Mastertone a welcome visitor to any player or lover of instruments of the mandolin, guitar, banjo or ukulele

The latest issue of the *Ludwig Drummer* published by Ludwig and Ludwig, 1611-27 North Lincoln St., Chicago, Ill., maintains in an excellent manner the high standard of interest and value set by this publication during previous years. It contains many articles of special interest to rummers, pictures and informa professionals, and of course mentions, in a newsy way, some of the special Ludwig Drum features that are highly thought of by those who have used Ludwig products. Ludwig & Ludwig are also bringing out a new banjo uke that has received the official sanction of the well-known Wendell Hall. They have named this model the Wendell Hall Professional Banjo Ukulele, with the full concurrence of Mr. Hall, who is much impressed with the effectiveness and excellence of the instrument. A small folder issued by Ludwig & Ludwig gives full information about this new product. This well-known firm is of course continuing with its excellent line of banjos which range in price from \$75.00 for the Kingston and Kenmore models up to \$257.50 and \$262.50 for the Ambassador and Commodore models. Both tenor and plectrum banjos are included in their line. A folder recently published, which is sent to inquirers, lists and describes fourteen tenor and plectrum models.

The Clicquot Club Eskimos have as one of their group Eskimo Bill Wirges, who plays the piano for these popular radio entertainers. Wirges has recently written several clever piano solos in fox-trot rhythm and titled Igoloo

Stomp, Polar Pep, Snow-Shoes and Over the Ice, also a waltz, Aurora. These numbers have been featured at different times in the Eskimo programs, and are now published by Alfred & Co. of 1650 Broadway, New York City. The Orchestra Music Supply Company of the same address are pushing these numbers and report that although they have been on the market only a few weeks, orders are coming in for them from all parts of the United States and Great

One of the most interesting brochures on the violin that has come to our attention for some time is the Virzi Violin Book, published by the Virzi Brothers, 503 Fifth Avenue, New York City, to give the public the benefit of their extensive knowledge of violin theory and construction and to also tell the public in an interesting way about the Virzi instruments. An introductory article by Ralph Wylie, a musical scientist who has investigated deeply the functioning of violins, is especially interesting. This article is well worth reading and will more than repay the trouble of worth reading and will more than repay the trouble of sending for the Virzi Violin Book, which will be sent upon receipt of name and address. Virzi violins and accessories are listed, described, and there is much general information about the violin that is both practical and valuable. A reproduction is featured of the gold medal and diploma awarded the Virzis for their violins at the International Exposition in Rome in 1925.

Alfred L. Fischer, 224 Tremont St., Boston, Mass., is a young manufacturer who specializes in piano-accordions. He apparently is on as familiar terms with every part of the piano-accordion as anyone ever gets, and whether his accordions are imported or made by him, they can be depended upon to give full value for the money paid for them. Mr. Fischer has worked out a plan whereby he is able to sell these popular and effective instruments at approximately 50% of the prices usually charged. When it is remembered that any piano or organ player can in a short time adapt his technic to the piano-accordion and thus can give himself the benefit of a new and valuable accomplishment without the necessity of learning to play a new instrument, Mr. Fischer's announcement should receive a cordial welcome. The piano-accordion is an effective substitute for the piano in small orchestras and for accompaniment work. Alfred L. Fischer, 224 Tremont St., Boston, Mass., is a

The recent contests conducted by the Brunswick-Balke-Collender Company in their effort to find a suitable name and slogan for their new musical instrument resulted in Miss Mildred Bux of 1212 Melrose Avenue, Melrose Park, Pa., winning the first prize of \$1500.00 for the following name and slogan: The Brunswick Prismatone "The Instrument of Colorful Music." Mrs. Herman Arky of 2003 Murphy Ave., Nashville, Tenn., won second prize of \$1000.00 with: The Brunswick Philharmonic "Many Instruments in One and One Instrument in Many," and P. L. Dickerson, Section Base 13, U. S. Coast Guard, Port Angeles, Washington, was awarded the third prize of \$500.00 for The Brunswick Synchromatic "A New Age—A New Instrument." It is understood that more than a million contributions were made to this contest and the million contributions were made to this contest and the judges culled the three names and slogans from this enormous number submitted. Full details of this contest's results together with information about the newest records and the new machine itself are in the last issue of Brunswick Topics, an interesting little house magazine which may be obtained free from the counters of your Brunswick dealer.

Rowden's Progressive Studies for all the instruments in the banjo family, published by Claud C. Rowden, 159 North State Street, Chicago, Illinois, are meeting with continu ously increasing sales, according to a report from the publisher. These *Progressive Studies* are built around the necessary consideration that music studies should be made as interesting as possible to the student. The studies are issued in five books and include standard banjo, tenor banjo, banjo mandolin, banjo 'cello, and banjo guitar. There is also a piano accompaniment published that can be used with each of the five books.

A publication devoted entirely to the interests of Public School Music Supervisors, School Band and Orchestra Directors is *The Pitch Pipe and Baton*, published at *DeWitt Park*, *Ithaca*, *N. Y*. It contains lively and interesting comments on various new works, which are bound to be of value to leaders or participants in any music movement. In the particular issue we have in mind, that of December, 1926, we notice such significantly titled articles as: Making Music a Vital Force, The New Era, School Music Expanding, Music a Vital Factor in Education, etc., confirm suspicion that here is a most welcome visitor to the desk of anyone interested or active in school music work.

You Can Take It or Leave It

SUPPLICATIONS FOR MELANCHOLY MUSICKERS For Violinists

Melody for June, 1927

ROM slipping pegs; and from false G strings that never break and true A strings that explode in the middle of a cadenza seventeen and a half yards long; and from erratic, myopic accompanists who forget notes and go back after them; from the Paganini "Caprices"; and from summer engagements in parks infested by thunderstorms; from leaders whose tempos can best be described as a whizz and a vanish; from violin cases made of near alligator skin; and from aluminum D strings; from Stravinsky, Ornstein and Debussy; and from jobs playing before the Ladies' Monday Literary Circle; and from the dog days; from strong-armed 'cellists who persist in making themselves heard in a trio; and from warped bows and broken wrists; and from hare-brained dancing fiends who begrudge the orchestra its rest between dances; from the "Ring" music; and from recitals of any string quartets which have not been practiced three months in advance; from the ravings of the publicity agent of your rival; and from fallen fingerboards; from perspiring hands, and from audiences which applaud vociferously in pianissimo passages; from other violinists who think your pet violin is only fit for kindling wood, and from those importune imbeciles who request numbers you never heard of

"Great Orpheus, deliver us!" —Alfred Sprissler.

ONCE again has woman's instinct proven its superiority over mere man's, or man's mere, reason. It has been customary for the scornful male to regard with insulting jocularity the deep aversion shown by the female of the species for that insignificant representative of the rodent family known to all and sundry by the name "mouse." There is now at least one member of the virile sex who will never be able to gaze upon these bewhiskered little creatures without feelings of displeasure not to say loathing. We refer to one George Blank, formerly of Boston and now bandsman of the Lamport and Holt liner Vestris.

As George stepped off shipboard carefully nursing a drum, the attention of certain custom officials were drawn to him and his burden by a series of mysterious thumps

to him and his burden by a series of mysterious thumps and raps which proceeded from the bowels of the instru-ment. Because George was not drumming at the time, these knowing officers thought it passing strange, and a matter worthy of investigation that a drum should be making noises all on its own. They strongly suspected it to be a manifestation of spirits. Fired by scientific zeal they therefore peered into the mystery and discovered, upon removing the drumhead, that the noise had been produced by the tail of a traiterous presuperstand on the produced by the tail of a traitorous mouse perched on top of four bottles of what from the labels, should have been of four bottles of what from the hapers, should have been "wery fine licker," thus proving their premonition to have been of an exactitude. George's astonishment was voluble but unconvincing; he was fined five dollars per copy and his drum was seized, presumably as an "instrument of

The next time, dear reader of the male persuasion, that your secretary or your wife or your darling, leaps with blood-

> IT PAYS TO ADVERTISE! The Point is in the Postscript

The Vega Company, 62 Sudbury St., Dept. B., Boston, Mass.

Dear Sirs: —
Please send me one copy of your illustrated catalogue of cornets. Also the thirty-six free portraits of Celebrated Cornet and trombone artists.
Thanking you and wishing to receive them as soon as possible, I am,
Sincerely,
William H. Lieske.

P. S.
I saw this advertisement in an issue of JACOBS
ORCHESTRA MONTHLY. The issue was Vol. 1,
June, 1910, No. 6.

curdling yells to the nearest available height, wrapping tightly the skirt of that period around the nethermost portion of her anatomy reached by this gradually disappearing garment, and you are about to burst into rude guffaws at her thus violently expressed dislike for a scampering mouse, restrain your mirth and call to mind the shameful and gratuitous betrayal of one George Blank.

You can take it from me, gentlemen, that the gals are always right—always!

N THE halcyon days of the "Whatdoyoucallit Club," which used to occasionally meet in the studios of WBZ and broadcast their edifying and confusing programs for the spiritual sustenance of those who might need it, we occasionally heard something about the "goofus." So far as I know, nobody connected with the Club knew just exactly what the goofus was, how it looked, or what it did even in its most amiable moments. I really had an idea there was no such a thing, and that the apparently irresponsible and somewhat cuckoofied brains of the Whatdoyoucallit Club members had conceived this peculiar sounding cognomen to use when they couldn't think of any other thing to say, which was quite often.

This letter consequently is a rather belated apology, for I had recently borne in upon me the fact that the Whatdo-



F. GLEASON, MUSEUM BUILDING,

BOSTON, SATURDAY, JUNE 28, 1851. PRICE, THREE DOLLARS PER ANNUM.

Ourse, is complicated, and of immense power, transcrintary mainstranding the figure are not human beings—the financian and the present difficulties, couldn't fide in an onable but that an officer would able to a consist of the public interesting the figure are not human beings—the financian and the present difficulties, couldn't fide in an onable but that an officer would able to a consist of the dwomen of makers times. We cannot the same whelled. In conversation with im, attempts were made to find out what he did to know what they were made to find out what he did to know what they were after. One day he regrested difficulties. Even the fortuner, is been itself, crowds of carious people will be rare to throng to see what might very property be called the wonder of makers times. We cannot the markable precision and swetches of tone.

Mr. Faas assures as that the has between the wonder of makers times, and one can searcely the control of the present difficulties, couldn't fide in an onable but that an officer would able to the same the present on through the part of the same the present on the same the present on the same whelled. In conversation with the one state of the carried with thin, attempts were made to find out what he do not feel in the present of the carried with thin, attempts were made to find out what he did not know what they ware the first times, and on the same through the same times, where t





These are the GENUINE-the ORIGINAL KRUSPE French Horns. Exact dupli-cates of the horns in daily use in all the great symphonies of Europe and America. Try one (we make it easy), and you'll see why the world's great French Horn artists prefer the Kruspe. You never heard such rich Horn Tone! You never experienced such ease Write for price-list of Single and Double Horns.

R. G. HARTWICK Professional Agent. 252 East 19th St., Brooklyn, N. Y. THE FRED GRETSCH MFG. CO. Sole Agents for the United States and Canada 60 Broadway, Brooklyn, N.Y.



Henderson Uniforms

If your band wants distinctive, classy and attractive Uniforms of a high standard of quality, materials and workmanship write us for catalog illustrating the popular styles of Uniforms, Caps and other Equipments. Prices are lower than other manufacturers will quote if based on our superior outfits.

HENDERSON & COMPANY Eleventh and Race Sts. Philadelphia, Pa.



Let Us UNIFORM YOUR Band Also

Write for our beautifully illustrated catalog, and splendid line of samples showing 110 grades and shades of cloth We give you good materials, superior workmanship, correct style, and perfect fit at surprisingly low We put the "FORM" in Uniforms

DeMoulin Bros. & Co. 1002 South Fourth St., Greenville, Ill.



"LOOK OUR WAY"

We Sell Direct! Uniforms made right here in our own Factory. You save the Middle Man's Profit. We have made a Specialty of manufacturing **Band Uniforms Since 1898** Write for Catalog and Samples of Cloth.; you will be pleased with our low, reasonable prices. "Satisfaction, fit and workmanship guaranteed."

R. W. STOCKLEY & CO., 138 South 8th St., Philadelphia, Pa.



The North Central Conference Inter-State High School Symphonic Band a Feature of this Supervisors' Sectional Meet

THE assembling, housing, feeding and entertaining of approximately fifteen hundred visiting school music supervisors, with nearly the same number of pupils senting boy and girl school choruses, glee clubs, and a representing boy and girl school crorises, give cubs, and a mammoth band, might loom like one of the mythical tasks of Hercules before its accomplishment had been consummated in actuality. However, it was accomplished in musical reality at Springfield, Illinois, during the week of April 11-15, 1927, and perhaps one of the many good results was the cleansing from the minds of many doubting ones, ideas praying the musical practicability and erroneous ideas regarding the musical practicability and effectiveness of modern music training in the public schools.

effectiveness of modern music training in the public schools. The occasion was the last of four great conferences of music supervisors that have been held this spring in widely separated sections of the country: Southerwestern at Tulsa, Oklahoma, March 2-5; Eastern at Worcester, Massachusetts, March 9-11; Southern at Richmond, Virginia, April 4-8; and the North Central (first biennial) at School of Hillingia and the subject of this state. Springfield Illinois, and the subject of this sketch. It would require pages and pages to report the event in detail, so only the "high lights" can be briefly touched upon here: although beginning with full page accounts of text and portraits in the Sunday issues preceding the conference the press devoted columns and columns to the affair, but that of course is impossible to magazine space.

THE SESSIONS IN BRIEF

Monday was general visiting day among the schools, with special music sessions as principal feature. The first official session of the conference opened at 10 A. M. on Tuesday in the ballroom of the Hotel Abraham Lincoln, with an afternoon session in the same place. In the evening "Springfield Night" was observed by an informal banquet at 6.30 with J. Harry Windstrom as toastmaster. banquet at 6.30 with J. Harry Windstrom as toastmaster. The principal address was made by Mayor J. Emil Smith; greetings were extended from the Chamber of Commerce by J. Paul Clayton, and the same from the Inter-Civic Council by S. C. Andrus. The Teachers' Choral Club, under the direction of Miss Frances Chatburn, and Miss Eunice Caldwell, vocal soloist, contributed the music. This little informality was followed by a reception and dance from 8.30 to midnight at the Elks' Club, tendered by the Springfield Chamber of Commerce and the Springfield Women's Club. The Wednesday morning session opened in the Lincoln

Chamber of Commerce and the Springfield Women's Club. The Wednesday morning session opened in the Lincoln Hotel ballroom with special talks by A. G. Sauneck of the G. Schirmer Company, Franklin Dunham of the Aeolian Company and Miss Ada Flewel of Ginn & Company. Music was furnished by the Springfield Girls' Glee Club. Miss Ruth Soulman, director. In the afternoon came what might be called the "White Light" of the conference, a junior and senior pilgrimage to the tomb of Abraham Lincoln, the Great Emancipator. The high school students visited the tomb at 2.30, and the members of the conference visited the tomb at 2.30, and the members of the conference at 4.30. Departing from the conventional speeches and floral emblems, the music pilgrims paid tribute to the

memory of the Great American in song, singing the Star Spangled Banner, Illinois, and America.

On the evening of Wednesday came the formal banquet in the Hotel Lincoln ballroom, with Herbert Witherspoon, noted concert basso and president of the Chicago Musical College, presiding at the post-prandial. George Oscar Bowen, president of the conference at Tulsa, extended greetings from the National Conference, and Mrs. Edmund Joseph Taylor also spoke. Interspersing music at the banquet was by the Chicago Wood-Wind Ensemble, and this was followed by community singing in the hotel lobby.

An "Ohio Breakfast" was served at 7.30 on the morning An "Ohio Breakfast" was served at 7.30 on the Horing of Thursday. Then came a general session in the High School Auditorium, with music by the High School Orchestra (Miss Ruth Soulman, director) and the High School Band (Mr. G. W. Patrick, directing). In the afternoon the Junior High School Section met at the Leland Hotel, where there was demonstrated the works of a boys' chorus of sixteen from Appleton, Wisconsin (assisted by sixteen boys from Springfield), under the direction of Dr. Earl Baker of Appleton. On Friday morning a concert was given by the Boys' Glee Club under the direction of Mr. Herbert Bickel. The States represented at the conference were Minnesota, Michigan, Wisconsin, Ohio, Iowa, Nebraska, Illinois, North Dakota and South Dakota.

A SYMPHONIC BAND OF SIGNIFICANCE

Perhaps the predominating feature of the conference was Perhaps the predominating feature of the conference was the combined vocal-instrumental concert given at the State Arsenal on Friday afternoon by the North Central Chorus and the Symphonic Band. The chorus of nearly three hundred pupils was conducted in turn by Dr. Daniel Prothero (Chicago, Illinois), and Mr. H. C. Ferguson (Lincoln, Nebraska), while Mr. Lee M. Lockhart (Council Bluffs, Iowa) and Mr. A. R. McAllister (Joliet, Illinois) agged in a like capacity for the head

acted in a like capacity for the band.

The instrumentation of the band included three piccolos; eight flutes; six Eb clarinets; sixty-eight Bb clarinets; two eight nutes; six Eb clarinets; sixty-eight Bb clarinets; two alto clarinets; two bass clarinets; eleven oboes; ten bassoons; five Eb alto saxophones; two tenor saxophones, two baritone saxophones; one bass sax.; eleven horns; thirteen cornets; five fluegel horns; ten trombones; seven baritones; twelve tubas; five snare drums, bass drum and tymponi in all totaling one hundred and sighty-five hove and pani, in all totaling one hundred and eighty-five boy and girl musicians—a "Symphonic Band of Significance" not only in instrumentation, but in its accomplishment and its promise for the future!



YOU WILL BE PROUD OF YOUR

Band Uniform IF IT IS MADE BY

The Henderson-Ames Co. Kalamazoo, Michigan There Is Real Value in Every

Uniform Send for Catalog and Cloth Sample







Clarke's-Trombone Method Teaches how to play the alide trombone correctly. Furnishes a definite plan for systematic practice. Mailed upon re-ceipt of money order for \$2.50. Pub-lished by

ERNEST CLARKE

BANDS! BANDS! BANDS!

ROOT Beginner's Band Book No. 1 Over half a million sold. a new and untried book. It is the "old standby" and is used thruout the U.S. and Can. Sample copy to leaders on request. E. T. ROOT & SONS 1516 East 55th St. Chicago, Illinois

HEARTS N HEROES 25C —Band or Orchestra— 25C O. K. Music House, 13 South 21st Street

Melody for June, 1927

The band numbers included in the program were the Star Spangled Banner, conducted by Mr. Lockhart. Marche et Cortege from the Queen of Sheba (Gounod); Andante from Symphony No. 5 (Beethoven), conducted by Mr. Lockhart. Serenade Rococo (Meyer-Helmund); Intermezzo from L'Arlesienne, Suite No. 2 (Bizet), conducted by Mr. McAllisten, ed. line 11 (1997). mezzo from L'Arlesienne, Suite No. 2 (Dizec), Conduced Mr. McAllister, concluding with the Overture to William

MADDY DISCUSSES NORTH CENTRAL SYMPHONIC BAND To further accentuate the "significance" of this first school symphonic band in America, and its possible bearing upon the musical futurity of band music in this country, we quote from Mr. Joseph E. Maddy of Ann Arbor, Michigan, who writes:

"The organization of this remarkable band was effected through the efforts and energy of a committee headed by Mr. Lee M. Lockhart of Council Bluffs, Iowa. A great deal of credit is also due to the following school band directions." deal of credit is also due to the following school band directors, who represented their respective territories in the movement: Hubert S. Warren, Gary, Indiana; E. C. Moore, Green Bay, Wisconsin; Leon V. Metcalf, Grand Rapids, Michigan; William A. Abbott, Minneapolis, Minnesota; A. T. Ireland, Vermilion, South Dakota; Leon M. Haesle, Grand Forks, North Dakota; Eugene J. Weigel, Cleveland, Ohio; Charles Reighter, Lincoln, Nebraska; J. E. Maddy, Ann Arbor, Michigan, and G. W. Patrick, Springfield, Illinois. Springfield, Illinois.

'After four days of intensive rehearing, this gigantic band gave a most thrilling performance at the final session of the North Central Music Supervisors' Conference. In one respect at least this occasion marks an epoch in the history of American band music, for the instrumentation was based upon the new standard of balance established by the Music Supervisors' National Conference, wherein the reed section is greatly expanded to serve in the capacity of the string section of the symphonic orchestra. The advantages of this capacity of the server of the symphonic orchestra. vantages of this expansion were amply demonstrated throughout the program, but especially so in the rendition of the William Tell Overture, the audience experiencing a new sensation in the fullness of the climaxes. To me this overture never before was given such a thrilling reading, particularly in the control of the string reading, particularly in the control of the string reading, particularly in the control of the string reading. ticularly in the storm section, where the clarinets actually

rode over the heavy brass volume.

"In other numbers on the program the band was handicapped through the lack of suitable transcriptions, but it is hoped that the music publishers will soon begin to provide for this new and permanent departure in ensemble music, thereby making an invaluable contribution to the development of music in America. Evidencing a splendid spirit of co-operation with the growth of band music in the public schools, Carl Fischer, Inc., recently has published the first complete conductor's score for symphonic band of Grieg's *Huldigungsmarsche*. The symphonic band (with improvements) has come to stay, and is destined to play an important part in the future musical development of this nation."

AN EPOCHAL EVENT

From the standpoint of both public school music and that of program and performance the Friday afternoon event was something more than merely a concert, in that it really was an exemplification! It exemplified accomplish-ment in its highest form as showing what can be done when earnest teachers and equally earnest and ambitious stu-dents work together in harmonic unity, besides possibly pre-emplifying a greater future. It was not such a long time ago when school pupils of the ages of these youthful performers apparently cared but little for classic instrumental concerts and perhaps rarely attended them, yet here were a like class of young people presenting a concert of that nature with all the musical fervor and finesse of older professionals. Just ahead in this paragraph the concert was spoken of as an "event," yet it might not ineptly have been termed event, epoch and era condensed in an after noon's episode!



PACIFIC MILLS BAND, DOVER, N. H.

Dover, N. H. — Pride in one's community band organization and hearty support of it is of direct inspiration to the members who give their best in return. The Pacific Mills Band of thirty men, J. E. A. Bilodeau, conducting, Mills Band of thirty men, J. E. A. Bilodeau, conducting, receives here such support and in return they give freely of their time and energy in concerts and "community sing" gatherings. For four years Governor Fuller of Massachusetts has engaged this band to play at the outing of the disabled soldiers of the World War, and there are many other important engagements filled each year.

For YOUNG BANDS

Unquestionably the most valuable contribution to the literature for amateur bands is the series of forty-five compositions in the Walter Jacobs' Select Repertoire for Young Bands.

REAL BAND MUSIC—musically meritorious in point of melody, composition and arrangement; full and complete in instrumentation, and playable. Again and again do leaders comment with surprise and pleasure on the remarkable qualities of these selections—and the secret is that they are especially written and arranged for young bandsmen by musicians who "know their stuff."

No censored editions of difficult numbers, no dinky tunes or exercises, but REAL MUSIC, with every part well within the scope of the inexperienced player. Yet so musically worth while are these numbers that many of them are in the libraries of mature bands.

TWO OF THE MANY LETTERS RECEIVED cess your recent edition of "Band Music for Young Bands" and wish to compliment you on this vast improment over the "junk" which has been on the market for years.—GEO. J. ABBOTT, Supervisor of Public School Music, Schenectady, N. Y.

Justa line to tell you how mack I am indebted to you for the "Walter Jacobs Reportoire for Young Bands." If y West Park Board Band of Chicago its playing the complete list of these splendid arrangement, and I am free to say that the great success of the organisation is due to their use.

—ALBERT COOK, Auddoning Building, Chicago, Illinois.

INSTRUMENTATION

EACH NUMBER SUPPLIED COMPLETE FOR

'The numbers listed and a wide variety of other original copyrights and classics are available for orchestra in the Walter Jacobs Library for Public School Orchestras, the Jacobs Folios for School Orchestras, etc. Complete catalogs of School Band and Orchestra Music with sample violity and correct parts or present. in and cornet parts on request.

IMPORTANT: The above pieces are not published as a collection or folio and are obtainable only as sep-arate numbers, each complete for the instrumenta-tion as listed.

WALTER JACOBS, Inc., Boston, Mass.

Home Town Band (4/4 March)
Red Raver (6/8 March)
Red Raver (6/8 March)
Flying Wedge (Galop)
Lilies of the Valler (Walty)
Golden Menories (6/8 Reverée)
Camilla (2/4 Chilean Dance)
Colored Gounde (2/4 Char. March)
Flower Queen (Walty)
Fairy Wings (Walts)
Fairy March)
Fairy March
Flowers (4/4 Novelette)
Tall Cedars (6/8 March)
Fairy March
Flower (4/4 Tango Fox Trot)
Iols (Valse de Ballet)
Long Run (Galop)
Breath of Spring (4/4 Char. Dance)
Ray Tag (6/8 March)
Friscilla (4/4 Colonial Dance)
Black Raver (6/8 March)
Queen City (6/8 March)
Gooss Wadde (4/4 Danse Char.)
Eventide (3/4 Reverie)
Castle Chines (Gavorte)
Down Main Street (4/4 March)
Her They Come (6/8 March)
Her They Come (6/8 March)
Her They Come (6/8 March)
Her Streak (Galop)
Dance at the Teddy Barrs. Wedded We Veronica (Barcarolle)
Blue Streak (Galop)
Dance of the Teddy Bears
The Winner (4/4 March)
Mountain Laurel (Waltz)
The Line-Up (6/8 March)
Just a Memory (Reverie).
Carita (Dans Espana)... Price, Each Number, Net 50c (Extra Parts 10c Net)

The Walter Jacobs

Select Repertoire for

Young Bands

SOLO CORNET PARTS SENT ON REQUEST



"America's Fastest Growing Music Trade Journal"

MUSIC TRADE NEWS

Devoted exclusively to the interests of those who buy and sell sheet music, musical merchandise and music books

LIVE - NEWSY - INSTRUCTIVE Keeps you in touch with all that's new in music-band and fretted instruments

PUBLISHED MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION \$2.00 A YEAR

MUSIC TRADE NEWS ::: ::: 1674 Broadway, New York City



You Can Get It in Boston

Boston is one of the most important music publishing centers in the world, in point of total output, number and prestige of its publishing houses and diversified types of music represented in their catalogs. "Whatever you need in music, you can get it in Boston."

C. C. BIRCHARD & CO.

221 COLUMBUS AVENUE, BOSTON Publishers of Music for Schools, Choral Societies, Glee Clubs, School Orchestras, Etc.

LAUREL OCTAVO: A fresh list by Leading Composers. OPERETTAS AND CANTATAS by expert Writers and Composers.

LAUREL LIBRARY of Music Text Books.

TWICE 55 SERIES: Five books for Community Singing.

NOVELTIES for Piano and Violin, String Orchestra and Quartets. SYMPHONIC WORKS for Grand Orchestra by famous contemporary composers. Send for Classified Catalogs.

WHITE-SMITH MUSIC PUB. CO. 40-44 WINCHESTER ST., BOSTON

PIANO FOLIOS — Large assortment. Numbers of the light classic type, suitable for photoplay and educational use. ORGAN MUSIC - Recital and incidental type.

Thematics on request.

STANHOPE EDITION — Supplementary vocal school music selections. FROM THE LAND OF THE SKY-BLUE WATER

VICTOR HERBERT Parts cued for smaller combinations Price \$1.00 Send for catalogs and information.

MUSIC SUPERVISORS! ASK FOR

THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO. Series for Orchestra

Edited by Francis Findlay
Supt. of Public School Music, N. E. Cons. of Music.

Issued with complete instrumentation and FULL SCORE for Conductor's use and study. Small Orch., 75c. Full Orch. \$1.00 Score \$1.25 Send for details of instrumentation and list of numbers already issued.

THE B. F. WOOD MUSIC CO. 88 St. Stephen St. 84 Newman St., Oxford Street Boston London W. 1.

OLIVER DITSON COMPANY 179 TREMONT ST., BOSTON

Publishers of Music and Its Literature Creaters in the Field since Our Foundation

in 1783

Our Publications Preserve the Finest Standards of Musical Progress

Our Service Assures Constructive Development Consult the Ditson Catalog

Refer to Ditson Announcement, page 1

THE CUNDY-BETTONEY CO. Station 30, Boston, Mass.

Publishers of Music for SAXOPHONE, CLARINET, CORNET, FLUTE

Methods, Solos, Duets, Studies, etc.

BAND AND ORCHESTRA MUSIC

See our announcement on page 48

WALTER JACOBS, Inc. Publishers of JACOBS' ORCHESTRA MONTHLY JACOBS' BAND MONTHLY MELODY

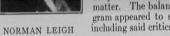
and publishers of MUSIC FOR BAND, ORCHESTRA, PIANO CATALOGS AND THEMATICS ON REQUEST

MUSIC ENGRAVERS Send your MSS. for estimates Manicke & Dellmuth, E. DEDHAM MASS.

SPOKES FROM THE HUB NORMAN LEIGH

THE BOSTON SYMPHONY ended its forty-sixth season with the following program: Leonore No. 3, Beethoven; Suite from the Ballet "Zephyr and Flora," Dukelsky; Habanera, Aubert: Ride of the Valkyries, Wagner; and the Symphony No. 1 in C Minor, by Brahms. Pursuant to his habit of making "slow" slower and "fast" faster, Mr. Koussevitsky took the Wagner numbers with such a clip that the per-

ber at such a clip that the performance savoured somewhat of the style affected by picture-house directors, those astute purveyors to the musically unwashed. The audience rather enjoyed it but the critical brethren, the next mornng, pulled somewhat wry if politely concealed grimaces over the matter. The balance of the program appeared to suit everyone, including said critics.



BOSTON HAS BEEN CHOSEN as the scene of the 1929 BOSTON HAS BEEN CHOSEN as the scene of the 1929 Biennial Convention of the National Federation of Music Clubs. Although Memphis and New York put in bids, Mrs. William Arms Fisher, first vice-president of the Federation and a resident of the Hub produced and read such an impressive list of invitations from all over New England, that the former cities did not press their claims and the delegates voted unanimously for Boston. It is understood that Choral singing is to be featured at this Biennial; even more so than it was at the one just closed which was the first of the "singing" biennials

ALFRED CASELLA, the eminent Italian composer and director, took up the baton on Monday evening, May 2nd, for the first "Pop" Concert of the season. As had been noted in this column, Mr. Casella has been engaged for the entire series. From the approbative gurgles emanating from the press on the morning following I should say that we are entitled to expect something entirely worth while

JOHN PHILIP SOUSA AND HIS BAND recently played the Metropolitan. The program consisted largely, as might have been expected, of the veteran bandmaster's as might have been expected, of the Veterlah Bardmasser's own marches which naturally were received with great enthusiasm by the audience. The solo trumpeter trumpeted The Lost Chord and the soprano soloist soloed Coming Through the Rye and Victor Herbert's Italian Street Song. There is little to say about Sousa and his men at this late date except that they are good; we might find an adjective with which to qualify this last statement, but we fear

the editor's scruples in such matters.

During his stay Sousa, who is greatly interested in the school band and orchestra movement, visited the Dorchester High School where, in company with director of music John O'Shea, assistant director of music Fortunato Sortunato Sortuna John O'Shea, assistant director of music Fortunato Sordillo, Headmaster Regan, military instructor Major Forrest B. Moulton, Naval Captain John Murphy and Lieutenant E. M. Turner, he reviewed two regiments of cadets led by their band and fife and drum corps. After the review the band played a number for Sousa who then took over the baton and directed them in the Boston High School Cadet March by Fortunato Sordillo, published by Walter Jacobs, Inc. (adv.) Somewhat later Sousa made a little greech in which he gave it as his opinion that the future speech in which he gave it as his opinion that the future musicians and leaders will come from the high schools and

colleges. (Well, that at any rate means a high percentage of literates amongst the musicians of the future.) He went on to say: "I want to compliment you on your work. It gives me particular pleasure because your inspiration, Mr. Sordillo, highly respected by me, was a member of my band. I want to tell you that there are many opportunities for good musicians. Once you get to the top rung of the ladder, you'll find that being a musician is one of the easiest and best jobs there are." Easiest and best? OH, MR. SOUSA!

Sousa and his party then left to the strains of the NC-4 March, published by Walter Jacobs' Inc., (adv.)

THE NATIONAL FEDERATION OF MUSIC CLUBS regretfully releases to the press the news that the late contest for a musical setting of Katherine Lee Bate's America the Beautiful was a dud and that neither kudos nor krönen are to be awarded. These are not the precise terms used by that august body, but they will serve. With the worthy Boston Post, and possibly other treasure houses of wisdom which have not passed beneath my eye, I say, "Why certainly, what is one to expect?" It has been axiomatic in the past that competitions bring forth very inferior music to say the least. The basis for the presumption that this particular competition would fare any better than its forerunners is a secret matter which I admit is far beyond my powers of penetration; I can only say that the whole affair points to an optimism on the part of its sponsors praiseworthy indeed but reckless to a degree. The competitive method is one well adapted for the produc-The competitive method is one wen adapted for the production of excellent recipes for making bread, growing summersquash, or the naming of a new lipstick; it will never produce a national anthem which will "sweep the people off their feet" as was the fond hope of the progenitors of the late contest. Realizing, as I do, the danger I run of being stoned, I make so bold as to say that, in my opinion, Miss Bates' poem in itself would be something of a bar, in the present instance, from any such roseate happening And then, of course, let us suppose that the learned and solemn judges had been swept off their feet, is that any assurance that our one hundred odd millions of hardy citizens, could have been coaxed, dragged or pushed into the emotional maelstrom? I doubt it. The psychology of this matter has been misjudged. The forcible feeding of cooked-to-order national anthems to the proletariat is an arduous task and one of an essential dubiety as to results.

Nothing daunted by this experience, the National Federation of Music Clubs intends to hold another contest a year from now. There is a significant change in method however; nationally known musicians will be asked to make a setting. I shrewdly suspect that of a necessity a prize will be awarded at that time. Can one contemplate the possibility of the cream of America's musical artizans competing by invitation and no worthy composition resulting from their entire sweatings? Quel scandale!

AT THE METROPOLITAN. Richard Dix, Mary Brian, and Jack Renault in Knockout Reilly - a tale of the brian, and Jack Renault in Knockout Neuty—a tate of the pugilistic ring, low villainy and lofty love, proving, contrary to all lore on the subject, that the best way to win a prize-fight is to go berserker. I congratulate the producer on his choice of "types"—seldom is such a collection of physiognomical thuggery presented to even a movie audience. Jack Renault as Killer Agerra easily outdistanced ellecthers; in this particular—a most unpleasant tanced all others in this particular—a most unpleasant appearing, conscienceless person. It was with great pleasure that I witnessed his discomfiture and downfall at the hands of *Knockout Reilly* (Richard Dix) in the big ring-



NEWTON (MASS.) SCHOOL CHILDREN GREET SOUSA WITH CHEERS This picture was made by a Boston American photographer, when, during the recent Boston engagement of the great bandmaster, the Conn Boston Company took 350 Newton instrumental music students to the Metropolitan Theatre to hear Sousa's Band. In the front row are: C. V. Buttelman, Managing Editor of this magazine, Lieut. Com. John Philip Sousa, C. R. Spaulding, Supervisor of Music in Newton Schools, and Maxwell Meyers, manager of the Boston Conn Co.

Melody for June, 1927

You Can Get It in Boston

Practically every type of musical instrument is made in Boston, and every phase of the music industry is represented by at least one Boston firm. "Whatever you need in instruments, accessories or service you can find in Boston."

ERNEST U. WURLITZER

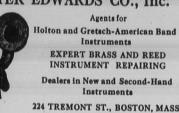
SAXOPHONES, FLUTES, CLARINETS All kinds of wind instruments

Highest Grade Repairing Fair treatment - Reasonable prices Nickel, silver and gold plating Complete line of accessories Thirty-six years' experience

Agent for Olds Trombone 38 LaGRANGE STREET

BOSTON, MASS.

PETER EDWARDS CO., Inc.



BOSTON CASES

Phone Hancock 4685

FOR VIOLIN, BANJO, SAXOPHONE Best materials, expert workmanship, skill and experience of forty years' continuous production, makes the Boston Case the best case you can buy.

Costs you no more than many inferior cases From your local dealer or

BOSTON VIOLIN CASE CO.
97 HAVERHILL STREET, BOSTON, MASS.

()RTHOTONIC

G string (guaranteed for one month)
Rosin — Two degrees of hardness — summer and winter
Violin Polish — Cleans, restores and polishes. The
most unique and effective polish made.
String Oil — Actually cures wire-loose string rattle.
These "Optimization" of

JOHN A. GOULD & SONS 230 BOYLSTON STREET BOSTON, MASS.

PIANO ACCORDIONS BEST GRADE IMPORTED
Guaranteed. Positively lowest prices, \$25.00 up. All kinds of instruments repaired by experts. ALFRED L. FISCHER 224 TREMONT STREET

"THREE STAR" TRUMPETS
THE BOSTON MUSICAL INSTRUMENT CO.

SILVA-BET CLARINETS FLUTES AND PICCOLOS All High Grade WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS

THE CUNDY-BETTONEY CO.



Master Reproductions THE true artist will find in these Vega Violins qualities supposedly found only in a real old

master's violin. Vega Master Reproductions range from \$200 to \$500. Other Vega models \$50 and up.
The amazing reputation for high quality is also found in other Vega Band and Orchestra Instruments and Accessories.

See the Back Cover of this issue

The VEGA Co. 157-93 Columbus Ave. Boston, Mass.

COUCH'S "MARVELOUS" ROSIN FOR VIOLIN, 'CELLO OR BASS. Powerful, clean, lasting.
It's a beautiful green. At your dealers or wholesalers.
HOWARD E. COUCH 805 Washington St., Boston

side scene with Graham McNamee at the "mike." This picture of course, is frank melodrama, but it is the sort of thing that the average moving-picture actor is at his best in—calling, as it does, for little intelligence but considerable agility and endurance. Good entertainment.

Gene Rodemich and his Fourteen Merry Something-or-Others is the new permanent jazz-band attraction at this house. There are moments when Gene blends the dual arts of conductor and ballerina—the effect is arresting. The tone of the brass section of this team sounds at times as if it were strained through a nutmeg grater and at others The tone of the brass section of this team sounds at times as if it were strained through a nutmeg grater and at others as though produced by kazoos. As these tonal abnormalities are the stock equipment of our best jazz orchestras this is not to be taken as a reflection on the team. The close relationship of some of their playing to that of the clown bands of circus parades is subject to the same comment. Good if you like that sort of thing. I don't. With them Evelyn Hoey and "Waxy," both jazz singers — which is to say that fifty per cent of their vocalizing was accomplished through the agency of their arms and shoulders. "Waxy" was suffering from a cold, but for reasons above noted this fact was not as serious a matter to him as it would have been to — well John McCormack, for instance. Both singers were well received. singers were well received.

singers were well received.

The house orchestra played—what do you think? Il Trovatore! With all of Herbert and Friml and Jerome Kern at their disposal they played Il Trovatore! Comment is superfluous and might be indiscreet.

Way Down South is the best stage presentation that I have witnessed at this house—and why? Simply because the performers in it were called upon to do only those things which they were perfectly capable of doing well.

There was a refreshing lack of empty pretentiousness and incompetent singing of spurious "classical" numbers; the dancing was good of its kind and the whole act was put over with a snap that, as far as the writer is concerned.

over with a snap that, as far as the writer is concerned made of it an extremely pleasurable twenty minutes of

Harold Ramsay was "guest-organist." (A silly term and one much abused. The Oxford Dictionary gives the following as the definition of the word "guest": Person enthe General Staff no doubt, he attempted to coax an unwilling audience to sing — with the usual result. He is possessed of a pleasing personality which did not help him in the least in this hopeless matter.

The News Weekly and Felix the Cat, bless him, completed the program. Altogether, an extremely good bill.

LAST MONTH, as will be remembered by my constant and loyal readers, I offered as prizes to the first three persons sending in the correct answer as to my attitude on the prohibition question judged from my comment on the Butler-Borah debate, three genuine Bicardi labels taken from authentic containers. In addition I promised to let the winners smell of the stoppers. To date there has been a discouraging apathy on the part of the public towards this contest and therefore, at great personal sacrifice, I am this month making a change in the second part of my offence. month making a change in the second part of my offer as follows: for the word "smell" read "chew." This should

V A V A

NCE WAS A TIME when, if one was bent on the purchase of a trumpet, a saxophone, or a clarinet, or any other of that numerous family devoted to the production of sounds, pleasant or unpleasant as might be the case according to circumstances not always under control—there was a time I repeat, when the necessary business was transacted amidst surroundings which lacked roi—there was a time I repeat, when the necessary business was transacted amidst surroundings which lacked somewhat of that gracious quality which one naturally associates with things musical. The instruments were displayed in the manner of hams in a butcher shop, and sold with a degree of finesse comparable to that accorded the bartering of these same porcine relics. Technicalities and price constituted the Alpha and Omega of the sales talk showered on the none too-willing listener. One was and price constituted the Alpha and Omega of the sales talk showered on the none too-willing listener. One was buried beneath a bewildering array of instruments, and whilst one tooted or plucked or scraped, as the case might be, on this formidable assortment, the salesperson bombarded one with a choice assortment of misinformation and from time to time dragged forth another specimen to add to the disorder of the occasion. The atmosphere of commercialism hung heavily over the place like a cloud over a volcano crater — there was nothing in either the surroundings or treatment accorded the prospective customer to dispel it.

The flaws in this method of selling sprang from a total dis-

regard of the fundamental truth that the best way to sell a customer is to allow him to sell himself — unobtrusively guided, of course. In other words selling is simply creating a desire for an article — when this desire has grown strong enough and the customer is in a financial condition to gratify it, the great work is accomplished and the dollars go gently sliding into the till. Now with rare exceptions a customer is not pitchforked into this desirable state he is coaxed into it by many and subtle influences, not the least of which is the manner in which the stage is set for his reception. This is becoming more and more recog-

Take, for example, the new Boston store of the C. G. Conn Company, located in the Statler office building. When one steps into this shop one has entered a place which has more the appearance of a music salon than a store where the avowed intent is to coax dollars from the unwary.

Oriental rugs cover the floor, there is a plentiful sprinkling

ATTENTION!

VIOLIN **MAKERS**

REPAIRERS

Headquarters for Choice Imported Wood, Special Tools for Violin Work, Violin Varnish in all colors, Glue, Rubbing Papers, Blue Prints, Master Violin Patterns and Forms, Necks, Ribs, Bars, Posts, Pegs, Bridges, Tailpieces.

EVERYTHING NEEDED

Complete Catalog Sent Free on Request

Elias Howe Co.

120 Boylston Street

Boston

HOW TO "Fill In" **Improvise** Arrange

Harmonize

Saxophone Violin Flute Cornet Clarinet Trombone Xylophone Ten.Banjo

Std. Banjo

Piano

Special Introductory Offer First Five Lessons \$2.00

> FROM YOUR DEALER or direct from us

TEACHERS send card for liberal Proposition to Teach the W. C. S. at your own Studio.

WEIDT'S CHORD SYSTEM Box 238 Belford, N. J.

REE

We want to give you the newest titles as soon as they are published every week. Write us asking for this Special Service Bulletin. We supply any or all Musician's wants. Apex Orchestra Service 1658 B'way

COUPON COUPON Apex Orchestra Service—Dept. J 1658 Broadway, New York Please send me your latest Special Weekly Service Bulletir

of extremely comfortable and inviting-looking tapestry chairs. The fittings are gumwood and the walls are multi-chromed in delicate tints; on the latter one finds plaques of various musical subjects, reproductions of the Italian Renaissance period, as are all the furnishings of this some-what unusual musical instrument store. Innocent goldwhat unusual musical instrument store. Innocent gold-fish disport themselves in glass bowls while the ubiquitous and tactless cash register is noticeable only by its absence. No industrious office force totting up the profits of the business is visible to the suspicious eye of the customer; there is nothing to intimate to him that a major operation on his pocketbook is imminent.

on his pocketbook is imminent.

In wall cases, brightly shining against black velvet, rest the siren horns, saxophones, banjos, and what not; one of a kind, no more. They wink pleasantly at you—they invite you to coax nice sounds from them. Before you are allowed to attempt the feat you are seated in one of the aforementioned tapestry creations and the object of your selection, with a proper display of solemnity, is placed tenderly in your hands and you are allowed to work your will on it. If you show an undue and awkward haste to learn the price, the matter is loftily waved aside by the astute person waiting on your needs; in fact he appears slightly pained at the commercial angle of your nature sslightly pained at the commercial angle of your nature which you have unwittingly exposed. Not until the psychological moment — that moment when desire outweighs caution — will you learn the awful truth from him. If the lovelight does not glow in your eyes after a reasonable lapse of time the unsuccessful candidate is withdrawn from your grasp, put away, and another and more gaudy member of the same family takes its place. At no time is your attention taken up by more than one instrument. It is well known to the female of the species that a man's attention must be segregated before he can be successfully hooked, and this truth is applicable to the less romantic business of selling goods. How can a man fall in love with one trumpet, for instance, whilst four or five others are clamoring for his attention? One must not forget that in the matter of selling trumpets as well as that of procuring a husband, the chief end in view is to make the victim fall in love. And this leads to the crux of the whole matter; once this condition has been brought about, show me the man that will in either instance count the cost. He doesn't

The entire mis-en-scéne described above is cunningly calculated to lead the mind of the customer away from contemplation of the fact that he is embarked on a business transaction. Neither does he feel that an attempt is being made to subserve his will to that of another. If he buys an instrument, and the chances are he will, he is firmly convinced that he has been a free agent in the matter. And here again one can draw a parallel from matters of amour. What man will believe but that he hotly pursued and captured his wife with great effort and of his own free

will — and how many times will this belief stand analysis? In sales matters it is well to draw upon the serpent wisdom of our wives and sweethearts.

Space does not permit of a more detailed consideration of this matter, but I think that enough has been said to show that the modern method of selling musical merchanshow that the modern method of sealing musical interchan-dise as exemplified at the Conn store has its points. To Maxwell Meyers, brother of Harry Meyers, manager of the New York Conn store, is due the inception of this idea in the Conn organization. I have a suspicion that it will show results.

THE SAXOFRIENDS

TOHN SAUTER, head of the Modern Saxophone School, JOHN SAUTER, head of the Modern Saxophone School, St. Louis, is the organizer, director, manager and first alto saxophonist of the Saxofriends. The personnel also includes Edward Barroll, who is conductor of our Saxophonist Department, J. J. Kessler, Orville C. Lind, and Mary Jane Barroll, as pianist and pipe-organist of the ensemble. Besides broadcasting from two of the St. Louis broadcasting stations, the Saxofriends recently had the unusual honor of playing the first regular church gargies in St. Louis in which a saxophone quartette has service in St. Louis in which a saxophone quartette has been used. The group specializes in sacred music for funerals and church work, as well as rendering service wherever a saxophone quartette can be advantageously wherever a saxophone quartette can be advantageously used. Each player is an artist of established national reputation, and newspaper comment credits them with an artistic level approaching that of the finest string quartettes. //Repertoire is made up of the classics chiefly lightened by popular and novelty numbers. One recent program given included the Light Cavalry Overture, the Lusting Overture, Scharmenka's Polich Dance No. 1, the program given included the Light Cavary Overture, the Lustpiel Overture, Scharwenka's Polish Dance No. 1, the Second Hungarian Rhapsody and the March from Tannhauser. An ambitious program. Much of their material is especially arranged by the Harry Alford offices, of Chicago, and includes, among other numbers, many written by Mr. Barroll which have become widely known. In addition to playing the saxophone, each of the Saxofriends is a competent soloist upon some other musical instru-ment, so the programs and routines given are of unusual variety. In St. Louis the group is regarded as a distinctly new note in the musical life of the city, setting an entirely new standard of saxophone performance.

A L MORLEY has the reputation of being the youngest and one of the best jazz band leaders in Chicago. He is only twenty-three years of age, and has played with such leading organizations as E. E. Sheetz and Californians, Del Lampe's Edgewater Beach Orchestra, and with the Trianon and Aragon Ballroom Orchestras. Morley is so modest that he is "tough meat" for the interviewer, but we did manage to talk him out of the photo on the opposite page.

—H. F. P.

YOUR OWN COLUMN

Wherein readers are privileged to express their opinions and offer suggestions and comments on subjects pertinent to the music field covered by this magazine. Frankness is invited but letters of an objectionable nature cannot be published, and no attention whatever will be paid to unsigned communications,

PRAISE FROM THE PRAISEWORTHY

I FIRMLY believe that the Jacobs Publications are doing more for Public School Music than any other magazine. They touch in detail so many different phases of the work. I find Mr. Toll's page extremely helpful in presenting different phases of clarinet playing to my ad-vanced clarinet class. I usually read Mr. Toll's article to the class and sometimes gives some comments of my own on Mr. Toll's opinions. Invariably the reading of this material starts a lively discussion and a veritable barrage of questions. When students reach the point where they begin to ask questions, I feel they are progressing rapidly. Have you any suggestions as to how I might use the Jacobs' Publications to further advantage in my class work?

-Roy M. Miller, Cass Technical High School, Detroit, Mich.

WELCOME NEWS OF OLDTIMERS

TWO or three years ago the undersigned was advised in these words: "If you wish to subscribe for an excellent musical publication send for Jacobs' Band Monthly."

Acting upon the advice tendered, the writer has been an appreciative reader of the same; appreciative because the Monthly has been replete with features well worthy of

appreciation.

The musical numbers published in each issue are certainly worth the price of a year's subscription alone. The writer would state that the October and November issues, (1926) were especially enjoyable because of the "Brass" (Bands of "the long, long ago" and he hopes that others appear from time to time. An interesting feature, also, it seems to the writer, would be an occasional reproduction of either the Eb or Bb cornet part of some really "old-

of either the Eb or Bb cornet part of some really "ofd-time" march or quickstep.

Wonderful progress has been made in the perfection of musical instruments since the day the writer first clashed the cymbals as a husky lad of thirteen and then, eventually, exercised his lungs with an "over-shoulder" rotary valve Eb cornet. Of late years it seems that the Eb cornet has fallen into disfavor, but the writer recalls to this day the pleasure experienced some farty years and listening to an pleasure experienced some forty years ago listening to an Eb cornet player render the solo for that instrument in Bagpipe Quickstep. And where is that old-timer to be found, along with some of its contemporaries? The old-

time quicksteps, we mean.

This is a forward-looking age in music as in all things else, but no old-time bandman is so utterly devoid of the spirit of the pioneer that he does not claim the right to harken back to "them good old days, oncet in awhile," and therefore, I am pleased to see things ancient as well as modern discussed and reviewed in your excellent journal

FROM A SAXOPHONE EXPERT

My Band consists of twenty-five pieces and includes which are used to augment the Bb soprano saxophones section with embellished parts. As for the Eb soprano, permit me to say that I possessed the first Eb soprano imported into this country and have studied the instrument closely for a quarter of a century. . . . Speaking of the saxophone causes me to express myself that the capabilities and resourcefulness of the instrument are not known to the average player in America. It has been used effective which is the saxophone causes me to express myself that the capabilities and resourcefulness of the instrument are not known to the average player in America. It has been used effectively in symphonies for approximately forty years, and yet one will hear in some quarters that it is only a "jazz" instrument. While it is no doubt the most popular among the family of musical instruments, it is nevertheless a most abused instrument and one seldom hears it played but in a distorted form. — Frank Willard Kimball, Oakland, Cal.

APPROVES INTEREST IN SHUT-INS

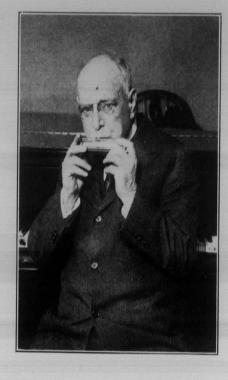
I HOPE you will give me just a little of your valuable space to express an opinion, In a recent issue of the magazine in *The Violinist* department, I read the letter from a prisoner who needs help and encouragement to keep up his violin study, and want to say that I think Mr. Sabin has shown himself a MAN in the way he expressed his feeling for a fellow man deprived of freedom. It is the weak and fallen that need to be helped up.

weak and fallen that need to be helped up.
Some two years ago mention was made in the J.O.M. of a prison magazine called Work and Hope, and for which I subscribed. No one knows the good I gained when I wrote them letters of cheer from the OUTSIDE, and perhaps no them letters of cheer from the OUTSIDE, and perhaps no one but themselves can tell of the hope they may have carried to those on the inside. One boy even composed the words and music of a song called For Me. There is a talent that was brought to light only after he was behind prison walls, and probably there is much more if we only knew of it. I think that if our prisons were conducted more on the order of reformatory and educational institutions, the ones who are in them would be BETTER when they come out instead of WORSE, as is so often the case.

-Mrs. Max Hetze, Menomonie, Wisconsin.



THE SESQUI-CENTENNIAL HARMONICA BAND represents one of the highest developments in Harmonica playing. It was the only official band of the Exposition sponsored by Mayor Kendrick of Philadelphia, and was awarded the International Gold Medal. The band has traveled over 3,000 miles and recently played for the Biennial Convention of the Federation of Music Clubs at Chicago. The boys achieved some beautiful effects, playing classical numbers in eight and twelve parts.



From the Editor's Picture Book



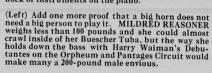


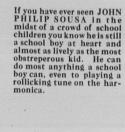
THE SAXOFRIENDS, a notable group of St. Louis saxophone artists. (See article on opposite page.)





DAISY and VIOLET HILTON, the San Antonio Siamese twins — popular duetists. Note the small amese twins - popular duetists. flock of instruments on the piano.









HAZEL O'BRIEN

now playing on Keith's Circuit with O'Brien Sisters and Mack, has a music school in Los Angeles known as the Sedgwick School of Music.

NELLIE ZIMMER, nationally known con-cert artist and her ZIMMER HARP TRIO.

RATES — The charge for advertisements inserted under this heading is 5 CENTS each word per insertion. Initials and all characters count as words. Payment MUST positively accompany copy. No ad accepted for less than 50 cents.

TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS — Individual subscribers to either "Jacobs' Band Monthly," "Jacobs' Orchestra Monthly" or "Melody," public school or college music departments and charitable institutions have the privilege of free use of this column with the following restrictions: (1) We reserve the right to abbreviate all copy accepted for

(2) "FOR SALE" or "FOR EXCHANGE" and similar ads will be accepted for one free insertion ONLY, and must obviously refer to used or second-hand instruments or musical merchandise. This accommodation is exclusively for private individuals who are subscribers of record. are subscribers of record.

(3) "POSITION WANTED," "LOCATION WANTED," and similar advertisements which may be of service to our subscribers by connecting the wires between the musician and the job, will be given any reasonable number of free insertions.

(4) We reserve the right to reject any copy which may not comply with the above stipulations, or which may be, in our opinion, in any way objectionable. In justice to our advertisers, whose patronage makes it possible to issue this magazine at the nominal subscription price of \$2.00, we cannot accept for free insertion any copy which may be classified as business advertising.

ORGAN POSITION in New England or Middle States, any part of summer, vacation or permanent, wanted by Southern Union man. Morton, Kimball, Skinner. Box 500, c/o. Jacobs' Music Magazines, Boston, Mass. (5)

WANTED — Position by band director, Cornetist. Served in the late war as musician. Excellent character. Will consider any position with band or dance orchestra as director or player with fair wages. Prefer Minn., North or South Dakota. Address Box 501, Jacobs' Music Magazines, Boston, Mass. (5)

START NOW. Try our course by mail. Try before you buy. MT. LOGAN SCHOOL OF SIGHT READING OF MUSIC, Box 134, Chillicothe, Ohio. WANTED — Good orchestral players with music as side line. State position desired. Write ELLIS B. HALL, Amarillo College of Music, Amarillo, Texas. (5)

TENOR BANJOIST desires job with dance orchestra. 2 yrs. experience. Vegaphone used. Doubles on tenor guitar. M. L. BARANSY, Ada, Ohio. (5)

POSITION WANTED — Band and orchestra leader, A-1 musician. conservatory training, violin and cornet. Teach all instruments; long years experience; would like to hear from municipality, theatre or school. Address your offer to Music Director, care JACOBS' MUSIC MAGAZINES, Boston, Mass. (4-5-6)

YOU can become a successful musician. MUSIC
MASTERY reveals the secret. An "Art Book" which
every musician should own. \$1.00 postpaid. E. C.
MOORE, director of high school music, Green Bay, Wisconsin (tf)

NEW genuine H. Selmer and Buffet clarinets at reduced prices. Sole agents Henri de Combat (Paris) New Bore clarinets, "World's finest"; catalog upon application. HONEYCOMBE & SON, Importers, Madison, Wisc. (tf)

FOR SALE — 2 mandocellos, styles K-4; both in excellent condition with cases, price \$75.00 each. For particulars call or write to FRANK JELINEK, 58-20 32nd Ave., Woodside, L. I. (4-5-6) L. I. (4-5-6)

FREE — Book on violin making, reconstructing and tone improving according to the Equation System.

BRETCH SCHOOL OF VIOLIN MAKING, 208 Strad St., Oswego, N. Y. (tf)

GUARNERIUS MODEL VIOLIN, made by Louis Lyeke 1926; cost \$300.00; sell for \$225.00. Write ED. KAEGEL, 315a So. Illinois St., Belleville, Ill. (6)

LOCATION WANTED — Violinist, conservatory training; age 23, single; experienced in orchestra work. Member A. F. of M. DALE COOPER, Gen. Del. Temple, Texas. (6)

FOR SALE — At half price, complete set of nearly new band uniforms. Address KABLE BROS., Mt. Morris, III. (6)

BARGAIN IF TAKEN AT ONCE — Holton Revelation slide trombone outfit. Silver, gold bell, 7 in.; I.p.; in open center case. Fine condition \$35.00. JAMES CASE, 411 Erie St., Little Valley, N. Y. (6)

St., Little Valley, N. Y.

SELMER ALTO CLARINET wanted, Albert System, I. p.
new or used. DANA SNOW, Danville, Ohio.

WANTED — Competent bandsmen with trades or professions, especially printers, dentists, or physicians.
Address KABLE BROS. CO., Mt. Morris. III.

(6)

Address KABLE BROS. CO., Mt. Morris. III.

GIBSON HARP GUITAR; in fine condition, cost \$280; will exchange for fine mandolin. Vega tenor banjo, \$75.00; will exchange for better instrument and pay small balance. F. WINKLER, 109-19 134th St., Richmond Hill, L. I. (6)
PICTURE MUSIC LIBRARY — Belwin, Fischer, Fox, Oliver Ditson, Robbins-Engle, Jacobs, for small and full. Practically new; no missing parts. 50% off for cash only. No popular. Send for lists — PROF. ALLEN, Box 504, Winthrop, Minn. (6)

popular. Send for lists — PROF. ALDER, Box 304, Willtindy, Minn.

INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC INSTRUCTOR seeks summer position, preferably with summer school in Massachusetts or Maine. Wide experience in public and private school work; available at the close of present school term. For further particulars address the editor of this magazine. (4)

COMPETENT FRENCH HORN, 'cello and saxophone player wants location in medium size city for jewelry store. Music as a side line. Address FRENCH HORN, 'c/o Jacobs Music Magazines, Boston, Mass.

SITUATION WANTED—Alto and tenor saxophonist. In city or industrial band or orchestra. Plays standard or jazz, nice tone, can feature solos, duets. No objection to serving in church orchestra Sundays. Let us complete your saxophone quartet or sextet or enlarge your small orchestra. Permanent; strictly sober, honest, reliable, neat appearance, reference. Write me. W. E. BURLESON, Box 397, Alexander City, Ala. (4)

MILDRED REASONER



DOUBLE-UP!

Made Easy

with the new

Vega Tenor Guitar

Tenor Lute

SAME FINGERING AS ON THE TENOR BANJO

BANJOISTS --- double up on something different. That is the demand of orchestra leaders and audiences as well. The new VEGA Tenor-Lute and Tenor-Guitar have a tone that is different, an appearance that is different, yet the fingering remains the same as the tenor banjo.

The Tenor-Lute or Tenor-Guitar is attractive in design, consisting of a lute or guitar body, and a twenty-three inch scale tuned as a tenor banjo. Its tone has the depth and resonance of a guitar and the sweetness of a mandolin, presenting beautiful effects in arrangement. Each instrument has that distinctive VEGA QUALITY, made with accuracy to every detail and of the choicest materials.

Every banjoist should be equipped with a Vega Tenor-Lute or Guitar --- Ask your dealer to show you one.

Made also for plectrum fingering.

Manufacturers of the Famous Vega and Vegaphone Banjos, "Artistone" trumpets and other standard

157-67 Columbus Ave.

CO. Boston, Mass.



(List \$50) Tenor-Lute (List \$75) \$60 Tenor-Lute—6 strings octave tuning on 3rd and 4th (List \$100) Tenor-Lute, Artist Special (List \$112.50) \$90

Tenor-Lute, A.S.—6 strg.
octave tuning on 3rd and 4th
(List \$137.50) \$110

JUL 13'27 for the Photoplay Musician and the Musical Home JULY, 1927 Volume XI, No. 7 IN THIS ISSUE

Making a Photoplay Theatre a Community Center

It's the Organist Who Suffers
By Lloyd G. del Castillo

Conservatory Viewpoints of Class Teaching By Clarence Byin

An Appreciation of a Great Bandmaster

MUSIC

SERENADE ROMANTIQUE, by Gomer Bath PROCRASTINATION RAG, by George L. Cobb DANCE OF THE PARASOLS, by Frank H. Grey Puppers (Jacobs' Cinema Sketches) by Norman Leigh Whitecaps (Jacobs' Cinema Sketches) by Earl Roland Larson

Published by WALTER JACOBS, Inc. Boston, Mass.

25 cents \$2.00 per year Canada \$2.25 Foreign \$2.50